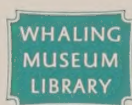


Old Dartmouth
Historical Society



Charles F. Batchelder
Collection

Account of Whales killed

Date	Boats	Latitude	Longitude	No. of Whales	Quantity of Blubber	Remarks
1835 April 6	13	27° 45' S.	108° 10' 00" E	3	118	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 27	1	14° 30' S.	117° 50' 45" E	1	64	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" July 10	7			1	00	Blackbird
" " 28	1			1	00	Blackbird
" Sept. 10	3	5° 35' S.	103° 25' 45" E	6	45	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Oct. 16	4	15° 10' S.	117° 14' 45" E	6		4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 19	2			1	210	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 22	142	15° 50' S.	117° 50' 00" E	2	34	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 22	5	15° 50' S.	117° 50' 00" E	1/2	32	Divided with Favorite
" " 27	34			2	32	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Nov. 14	4			5	83	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 25	4	13° 25' S.	118° 14' 45" E	6		4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 27	1			2	130	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Dec. 14	5			1	20	5 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 17	5	12° 29' S.	118° 51' 00" E	6	90	5 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 22	5	10° 47' S.		5	86	5 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
1836 Jan. 16	27	00° 22' S.	Molucca passage	1	86	5 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Feb. 5	5	00° 25' S.	126° 24' 11" E	3	75	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Mar. 29	4	13° 34' S.		5		4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" April 6	4	13° 54' S.		6	200	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" May 9	4	15° 4' S.		1/2		Divided with Favorite
" " 21	4	11° 42' S.	120° 47' 00" E	1		4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 22	4	11° 52' S.	120° 37' 00" E	4	256	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 25	4	11° 46' S.		1		4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" July 2	4			2		4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 4	4		Timor Straits	1	150	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Aug. 11	4		off Dalli	1	70	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Sept. 13	4	11° 44' S.	119° 59' 00" E	2	34	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 16	4	12° 42' S.	118° 36' 15" E	1	80	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 20	4	12° 57' S.	118° 22' 15" E	1	24	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 23	4	13° 51' S.	117° 49' 00" E	5	100	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Oct. 19	4	14 21		4	90	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 21	1			1		1 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 26	4			1	35	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Nov. 18	5	12° 58' S.		1	14	5 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 22	4			4	146	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Dec. 1	4	12° 45' S.	115° 56' 15" E	3	67	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
1837 Jan. 1	27	00° 37' S.	126° 00' 00" E	1	46	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Feb. 1	4			1	17	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" " 6	3	00. 7' S.	126° 9' 00" E	1	16	3 $\frac{1234}{1011}$
" Mar. 11	12		Bato Rock, E. S. E. 25 miles - dark	1	30	4 $\frac{1234}{1011}$

Cont

Date	Boats	Lat	Long.	No. Shaly	Quantity Barrels	Boats				
						1	2	3	4	5
1837 Mar 21	4	New Island, E. by S.		4	150	"	2	1	1	"
co 23	3	Sandalwood, A. E.		4		"	1	2	1	"
		Total		107	2630.	29	27	27	20	4

247. 1/2

Account of Oil stored down,

Date	No.	Content	Date	No.	Content	Date	No.	Content
	1	250		26521			46687	
	2	300	Pro. up			Pro. up		62055
	3	40	43	113	40		348	20
	4	40		114	32		349	40
	5	120		115	40		350	60
	6	250		116	300		351	40
	7	40		117	252		352	300
	8	252		118	126		353	40
	9	200		119	300		354	40
	10	40		120	300		355	300
	11	300		121	252		356	150
	12	300		122	300		357	150
	13	200		123	100		358	75
	14	300		124	300		359	40
	15	252		125	40		360	300
	16	80		126	300		361	252
	17	300		127	252		362	80
	18	300		128	300		363	20
	19	252		129	252		364	252
	20	31		130	126		365	20
	21	300		131	300		366	252
	22	150		132	190		367	252
	23	40		133	252		368	150
	24	252		134	100		369	40
	25	252		135	252		370	40
	26	300		136	300		371	20
	27	200		137	300		372	252
	28	70		138	300		373	60
	29	180		139	180		374	300
	30	300		140	200		375	200
	31	300		141	70		376	20
	32	300		142	50		377	20
	33	120		143	252		378	126
	34	252		144	252		379	126
	35	300		145	252		380	31
	36	300		146	252		381	90
	37	300		147	252		382	252
	38	300		148	100		383	80
	39	300		149	80		384	50
	40	300		150	300		385	40
	41	70		151	200		386	40
	42	252		152	50		387	140
	43	300		153	252		388	80
	44	252		154	150		389	40
	45	80		155	50		390	252
	46	40		156	252		391	300
	47	300		157	252		392	40
	48	252		158	150		393	40
	49	54		159	252		394	20
	50	252		160	300		395	40
	51	300		161	90		396	300
	52	300		162	40		397	200
	53	300		163	300		398	40
	54	300		164	200		399	252
	55	300		165	252		400	40
	56	300		166	150		401	81
	57	300		167	252		402	20
	58	252		168	300		403	252
	59	120		169	40		404	40
	60	300		170	300		405	40
	61	300		171	200		406	40
	62	300		172	300		407	300
	63	300		173	90		408	40
	64	300		174	60		409	200
	65	300		175	252		410	40
	66	300		176	300		411	252
	67	120		177	200		412	252
	68	252		178	300		413	300
	69	300		179	252		414	252
	70	40		180	150		415	300
	71	300		181	252		416	252
	72	300		182	300		417	200
	73	300		183	60		418	200
	74	300		184	80		419	252
	75	300		185	20		420	252
	76	300		186	300		421	252
	77	300		187	252		422	252
	78	300		188	60		423	500
	79	300		189	160		424	200
	80	300		190	60		425	200
	81	300		191	20		426	200
	82	252		192	200		427	200
	83	300		193	252		428	200
	84	300		194	300		429	200
	85	300		195	200		430	200
	86	252		196	200		431	200
	87	120		197	252		432	200
	88	300		198	300		433	200
	89	252		199	60		434	200
	90	120		200	300		435	200
	91	300		201	252		436	200
	92	300		202	200		437	200
	93	300		203	60		438	200
	94	300		204	252		439	200
	95	300		205	90		440	200
	96	300		206	300		441	200
	97	300		207	300		442	200
	98	300		208	300		443	200
	99	300		209	300		444	200
	100	300		210	300		445	200
	101	300		211	300		446	200
	102	252		212	10		447	200
	103	100		213	10		448	200
	104	252		214	10		449	200
	105	300		215	10		450	200
	106	300		216	40		451	200
	107	300		217	40		452	200
	108	300		218	20		453	200
	109	300		219	20		454	200
	110	252		220	300		455	200
	111	252		221	60		456	200
	112	200		222	70		457	200
	113	200		223	150		458	200
	114	200		224	10		459	200
	115	200		225	10		460	200
	116	200		226	20		461	200
	117	200		227	20		462	200
	118	200		228	20		463	200
	119	200		229	20		464	200
	120	200		230	20		465	200
	121	200		231	20		466	200
	122	200		232	20		467	200
	123	200		233	20		468	200
	124	200		234	20		469	200
	125	200		235	20		470	200
	126	200		236	20		471	200
	127	200		237	20		472	200
	128	200		238	20		473	200
	129	200		239	20		474	200
	130	200		240	20		475	200
	131	200		241	20		476	200
	132	200		242	20		477	200
	133	200		243	20		478	200
	134	200		244	20		479	200
	135	200		245	20		480	200
	136	200		246	20		481	200
	137	200		247	20		482	200
	138	200		248	20		483	200
	139	200		249	20		484	200
	140	200		250	20		485	200
	141	200		251	20		486	200
	142	200		252	20		487	200
	143	200		253	20		488	200
	144	200		254	20		489	200
	145	200		255	20		490	200
	146	200		256	20		491	200
	147	200		257	20		492	200
	148	200		258	20		493	200
	149	200		259	20		494	200
	150	200		260	20		495	200
	151	200		261	20		496	200
	152	200		262	20		497	200
	153	200		263	20		498	200
	154	200		264	20		499	200
	155	200		265	20		500	200
	156	200		266	20		501	200
	157	200		267	20		502	200
	158	200		268	20		503	200
	159	200		269	20		504	200
	160	200		270	20		505	200
	161	200		271	20		506	200
	162	200		272	20		507	200
	163	200		273	20		508	200
	164	200		274	20		509	200
	165	200		275	20		510	200
	166	200		276	20		511	200
	167	200		277	20		512	200
	168	200		278	20		513	200
	169	200		279	20		514	200
	170	200		280	20		515	200
	171	200		281	20		516	200
	172	200		282	20		517	200
	173	200		283	20		518	200
	174	200		284	20		519	200
	175	200		285	20		520	200
	176	200		286	20		521	200
	177	200		287	20		522	200
	178	200		288	20		523	200
	179	200		289	20		524	200
	180	200		290	20		525	200
	181	200		291	20		526	200
	182	200		292	20		527	200
	183	200		293	20		528	200
	184	200		294	20		529	200
	185	200		295	20		530	200
	186	200		296	20		531	200
	187	200		297	20		532	200
	188	200		298	20		533	200
	189	200		299	20		534	200
	190	200		300	20		53	

Ship Japan from London, To Ternor &c

Monday 15th December 1834

Wind Course Clear of the Rocks by noon - Towed by the
Nelson, 500 Steam boat to Gravesend, where we
t. & - - brought up with the small Bower. - Pilot

Tuesday 16th

Fresh breeze, employed washing decks and baking Potatoes
on board per noon signed Articles, at 82 Mr Stirling
t. & - - Pilot came on board, weighed anchor, towed by the
Rapid steamer at 8 1/2 came to at the shore with
the small Bower in 9 fathoms water. -

Wednesday 17th

Fresh breeze, and cloudy at daylight weighed anchor
and set the Topsails single reefed, at noon running
t. & - - through the bows no on board at Deal 1 Whale boat
4 Sheep, 4 lbs Beef and a bag of Vegetables.
Wrote to my Aunt, brother and Mr Fraser. -

Thursday 18th

At midnight hove to for a Pilot boat and put the
t. & - - Pilot ashore off Portsmouth at mps 5. reefed the
topsails, by noon moderated - got up 5. 5. ~~at~~
Studding rail booms and bending the sail, off
Bill of Portland 8 p.m. - 7 leagues N E by E

Friday 19th

t. & - - S.W. by W Fresh breeze, clear at daylight, set Studding sail
Emp² Stowing Anchors &c abreast Lizard light
Lat. 49° 11' N. ^{at 10 p.m. (left) 43° 13' N.}
mps 3 & lost sight of them by m. 4. - Long 6° 13' W.

Saturday 20th

t. & - - S.W. by W Fresh breeze and clear, emp² getting up all the tops
Next Studding sail booms bent the sail at
7 P.M. and took a reef in each Top sail ^{Lat. 45° 46' N.}
^{Long 8° 46' W.}

Sunday 21st

t. & - - S.W. by W Fresh breeze and clear all sail set, emp² setting up
Sib guys and stay - 8 1/2 reefs Top sails. - ^{Lat. 45° 01' N.}
^{Long 11° 51' W.}

Monday 22nd

By 8 S.W. by S. Moderate breeze and fine weather - all sail set -
^{Lat. 43° 41' N.}
13° 1' West. Long. 43° 7' N. Latitude 42° 51' N.

Tuesday 23rd

First part fine weather all sail set, scraped decks
By 8 S.W. by W 8 1/2 took in Top Gallant sails and Studding sails
and double reefed Top sails - blowing hard. ^{Lat. 41° 21' N.}
^{Long 15° 11' W.}

Wednesday 24th

By 8 S.W. by W Strong breeze and cloudy weather, had to take in

Ship Japan from London 12.24.

Wind Course Wednesday 24th Dec. Cont^d Lat 38° 44' N Long 16° 52' W

S.W. all sail, and by to under a reef's Main & try sail

Thursday 25th Lat 39° 4' N Long 16° 10' W

S.S.W. S by N Christmas day. - a heavy swell and light winds almost calm - very foggy - quite a change for Christmas day -

Friday 26th

S.S.W. S.S.E. Wind moderate - by to blowing fresh - reefing and unreefing all day - Lat 38° 38' N Long 17° 19' West.

N

Saturday 27th

S.S.W. N by S Fresh breeze with a cross swell, - unhooked 8 bells & set gallant sails - no progress Lat 38° 43' N Long 17° 39' W.

Sunday 28th Lat 38° 8' N Long 16° 43' W

S.W. N by N Fresh breeze, thick foggy weather, heavy swell - S.S.E. S by S shortened sail - Nic. tells one of the ships to day to save its life - giving 3 Carcasses

Monday 29th Lat 38° 8' N Long 15° 44' W

N. S.S.E. S Fresh breeze, cloudy - m & out reefs and made sail at N. two sail in sight & squally, shortened sail Boat Steerer Com^d claiming Iron & Lances. -

N N W

Tuesday 30th Lat 38° 26' N Long 16° 28' W

N. N by N Strong breeze, thick foggy weather - set up back stay and topmast rigging - on Larboard side

Wednesday 31st Lat 38° 42' N Long 17° 00' W

S.S.W. N N by N Light winds and squally with rain - double reefed topsails - Shackled up outer bobstay.

N N

Unlucky 13 yrs marns today - had a glass of wine -

N N by N

Thursday 1st January 1835.

S.S.W. New Years day - no notice taken - moderate

N. N W

Squally - setting up rigging - Lat 38° 44' N

Friday 2nd Lat 38° 4' N Long 18° 52' W

N S W First - Fresh breeze & heavy swell - all sail - unhooked 8 bells & set gallant sails - later part squally with rain, the devil's delight this morning in the cabin at breakfast - for some supposed misconduct last night or this morning. -

S.S.E. S.W. by N

Saturday 3rd Lat 37° 5' N Long 20° 00' W

Strong breezes and flying showers & shortened sail

Sunday 4th Lat 37° 14' N Long 21° 14' West

S.W. by S Light wind & thick foggy weather m & 3 vessels in sight evening squally - 2 vessels passed us - this is Christmas Eve with my relations with North & doubt not many of them will be blowing straight and happy with the

Various

To Timor &c 1. 4. 35
Sunday 4th By acct { Lat. 35° 11' N
Wind Course Long. 21° 14' W
thoughts of several merry nights in this season
of festivity to them, passed by - thinking not
anxious S. & by S. nor caring of him who had used to be the merriest
in the game - now toying about on the
Western Ocean. - Long 21° 55' W at 4 p.m.

Monday 5th
Fresh breeze and clear at day light - Imp^d - in the
Mizen rigging - put the Mast boat out - very
heavy rain By acct { Lat. 33° 3' N. Long 21° 50' W.

Tuesday 6th
Strong breezes and cloudy wth calm - Wind
S. & by S increases from SE - very heavy rain at times
a vessel in sight - Sun obscure

Wednesday 7th Lat 30° 35' N
Long. 22° 34' West
Light winds and clear two sail in sight - put
the Anchor below and fitting Whaling gear.

Thursday 8th Lat 30° 35' N
Long. 22° 34' West
Light winds and clear - Imp^d - fitting Whaling
gear & getting out flying Jibboom - heavy rain

Friday 9th
Light winds & fine clear weather - on coming
on deck after breakfast found B Bird, very sick
and vomiting - complained of headache and
pain in the bowels - gave him a Pedaturus dose
which he also vomited - by this time several
others were attacked in the same way - sick
Ref - vomiting - pain in the abdomen -
headache &c until all the crew were
affected except those belonging to the labors
The greatest gave all hands a glass Rum some better off, others
again vomited - increased pain in the bowels
and some much purged, in which case the
specimens were received, but all pretty well
except B Bird. D. Wheeler & Cooper - proper
Medicine administered to them who stood up
want of it. - This sickness supposed to have
arisen from several buckets of rain water
having been put into the Skunk Butts
last night - Those who drank most coffee
and oil whose stomach it renewed longer
were the worst - The Skunk Butts were emptied
& fresh water from the H^ol^d put in to it.
Imp^d fitting Whaling gear - Lat.

Saturday Friday 10th
S. S. W. Fresh breeze & clear weather all sail set. Imp^d
Lat 23° 57' N at 4 p.m. preparing Whaling gear - and coiling Whalelines
Long. 21° 27' West all hands, recovers - Marked the Signal Flag

Wind Course Ship Japan, from London 1. 11. 35
Sunday 11th

N. E. S. S. W. Moderate Wind & clear weather, - put up all
J. Gallant Studding sail booms and let sails
Lat 0^h. 21° 50' North. - Long 21. 47' West

Monday 12th

N. E. S. W. Wind, moderate - clear - Imp² at ^{fixing} whaling gear
p. M. Strong breeze. too shortened sail - kept ship
look out for land. Lat. 19° 41' N. Long. 22. 00' W

Tuesday 13th

N. E. S. by W. Moderate, made more sail - at m 10 saw
land on the lee bow - supposed Bonavista
one of the Cape Verde Islands, at 3 lost
sight of it. Lat 16° 8' N. Long. 22° 18' West

Wednesday 14th

N. E. S. Fresh breeze - clear - set all sail - Imp²
in F. Hold - Armourer - at Fore Imp. a
Vessel in sight - to Windward. -
Lat 13° 28' North
Long. 21° 50' West

Thursday 15th

N. E. S. Moderate - all sail set - vessel in sight astern
of us - Imp² fixing whaling gear & a few
flying jacks flew on board - about 10 days
since I first saw them. Lat 11° 14' N. Long. 21° 04' West

Friday 16th

N. S. Light winds & calm - breaking out between
decks and cooping the bread
Lat 10° 23' N
Long 21° 12' West

Saturday 17th

N. S. Light winds & calm - at 23 finished cooping
the bread. - I. ap. long Carpenter. - ^{Caught a young} shark -
Sun obscured by W.

Sunday 18th

N. S. Moderate ^{wind} and fine - sent up Royal Guards
and sails - crew over board bathing before
breakfast - same after 8 Bells - etc
Lat 8° 32' N. - Long 20° 18' West - sail seen astern of us

Monday 19th

N. S. Light winds & fine all sail set - at M 10
the Capt. of the "Freak" of Hull came on
board of us - He is from Liverpool, bound
to Sydney, the Manilla &c his Boat crew
Lat 7° 50' N. Long 20° 17' W. - stayed dinner - (5 weeks out)
at 3 our Capt. took aboard & crew & put
him on board - I went to the Mast head
to day - the first time I ever did so. -

Winds Course To Timor &c

1.20.35

Tuesday 20th

N S Fresh breeze, made sail, Brig scarcely seen at
Sun set - bearing southerly of us - Calm
Lat 6° 22' N in the evening - was overboard at E 5
Long 20° 19' N. bathing for the first time. -

Wednesday 21st

N S Light Wind & variable - Impi² - fitting
Lat 5° 36' N Whaling gear - a ship seen to Southward
Long 20° 59' N.

Thursday 22nd

Variable Light and variable wind - employed repairing
Lat 5° 10' N Spanker - 4 vessels in sight - latter parts
Long 21° 57' N. very squally with much rain.

Friday 23rd

Variable Light and calm - very heavy rains - and fog
Sun obscure at Noon at 10 and reduce Heaths Mermaid -

Saturday 24th

Var. Calm with rain - caught several Albicore
Lat 4° 16' N also a young shark - ft. N. Squally also
Long 10° 35' N with rain - Brig in sight. -

Sunday 25th

Imp³ all hands called up to take in sail very
variously Squally - at imp 11 - all hands to put ship
Lat 3° 25' N about. - much rain Lat 3° 21' N. -

Monday 26th

S.E. Sby W. Very squally - and sometimes Calm -
5 vessels in sight Lat 2° 39' N. Long 18° 48' N

Tuesday 27th Lat 2° 24' N. Long 19° 30' West.

S.E. Sby N Same as Yesterday - 3 vessels seen

Wednesday 28th Lat 1° 29' N. Long 20° 20'

Sby S Sby N Moderate & fine - made sail - 4 vessels seen

Crossed the Equator Thursday 29th

Lat 0° 13' S. Moderate & fine - tapping Molasses -
staying up Run from after Noon - crossed
the Line last night. Lat 1° 8' South. -
Long 2° 2' 20" West.

Friday 30th

S S W Fresh breeze strong, at 10 long by 22° 23' Lat 22° 23' N. Lat 1° 8' South at 8 Telegraphed a ship on our Starboard Beam
Long 22° 24' N. found her to be a French Vessel, bound for the
Mauritius 45 days out. her long 23° 45' N. also a brig - which showed British colours
both outwards bound. Finishes Molasses

Wind Course Ship Japan from London 1.31.35.

Saturday 31st

5848 S. by W Strong breeze - Frenchman seen only from the Mast-head on our lee bow - Ship settling up rigging. Lat $3^{\circ}14'S$. Long $23^{\circ}34'$ West.

Sunday 1st February 2.1.35.

S. by E S. by W Strong breeze & fine - 85 Spoke the "Lima" of Stantucket, Whaler 55 days out - no oil, had been becalmed on the Line 10 days. Long $24^{\circ}31'N$. Squally at night - Lat $5^{\circ}15'S$ South.

Monday 2nd

S. by E S. by S Lighter breeze and fine - Steeping close to the Wind 85. the American Ship, "Lima" again spoke us, Captⁿ Heir wants a nautical Almanack for 1836. - he came aboard and remained a few hours - Mr. Mardison went on board her and brought us some White Oak - for Masts & Sailing benches. Lat $7^{\circ}16'S$ South.

Tuesday 3rd

do do Light Wind & Clear at 10 our Captⁿ went on board the Lima to dine - Mr. Townsend her Mate came and dined with us. - The Armorer found out in having stolen Cuts Long 26° : W. Vanderchiff &c - Lat $9^{\circ}18'S$ South.

Wednesday 4th

5858 S. by W Fresh breeze & fine - Armorer found out in having stolen Knives Handkerchiefs &c - Was what the Sailors call split to the Wind, and sentenced to receive two whacks - blows bastadoes for whatever term may be given it with the carpenters hand saw ^{from each of the men} over the beam which was speedily performed - commencing with the carpenter and ending with Long $27^{\circ}47'$ West the Log. Bell - Lat $11^{\circ}41'S$ - Last sight of the Lima she is bound round Cape Horn.

Thursday 5th

S. by W Fresh breeze and Clear - employed settling Long $28^{\circ}20'N$. up rigging. Evening Squally. Lat $14^{\circ}29'S$.

Friday 6th

S. by W Moderate & Squally - Imp^{as} as yesterday Lat $17^{\circ}00'S$ Long $28^{\circ}50'N$ promised to be learnt to work Scurars.

Saturday 7th

Long 29° . W.

S. by W Squally with a great deal of rain Long $29^{\circ}17'S$.

Sunday 8th

Var. S by E Fresh and squally at 7 AM - Island of Trinidad in sight bearing West - Martins Rocks bearing Long 29° 20' N. S by E at 11 - Lat 21° 0' S South. - Past was a sail passed into the northward - shortened sail and laid the mastsail to the mast, but she kept her course - showed French colours. all disappointed, as it was the first chance of a homeward bound one we had seen and most of the crew had their letters ready - Made sail - Strong breeze and squally.

Monday 9th

Var S by E Almost Calm - little finger of my right hand very sore these 10 days. Lat 23° 26' S Long 28° 36' N.

Tuesday 10th

do S by E Almost Calm - Coopering dry provisions yesterday and to day. Lat 25° 36' South

Wednesday 11th

do S by E Light winds & fine weather. Imp^l setting up rigging. Lat 26° 55' S. South Carpenter

Thursday 12th

do S by E Light & fine. Imp^l on rigging. Lat 28° 3' S

Friday 13th

S by E Light & fine - Imp^l as yesterday Lat 29° 10' S

Saturday 14th

S by E Light winds and fine weather - finished the rigging to day - in Lat 30° 08' South - this Long 28° 30' N. is my birth day on which I have completed my 26th Year - If I had a glass on the occasion with Mr Smith -

Sunday 15th

N. S by E & 2 Wind stronger - saw a great number of Black Fish - close to us - going about 7 knots Lat 31° 27' S. Long 26° 15' N. West

Lat 32° 16' South, Monday 16th

N. S by E Light winds and fine - Imp^l altering sails

Tuesday 17th

N. S by E at daylight saw a ship standing to S. E. at 10 spoke her - The "Uncas" of Falmouth, America Captⁿ Henry F. Bunker 39. Months out 2900 Barrels Sperm ~~oil~~ oil. - He came aboard for letters, but remained a very short time

Wind course Ship Japan of London 2.17.35
Tuesday 17th Cont^d

N.N.W. S. by E We had been round the Horn.
Lat 32° 54' South Long. 22° 20' West
Wednesday 18th

N.N.W. S. by E ½ E Fresh breeze and cloudy - then squally - had to
shorten sail - sent down Mizzen Top Gallant
yard and sail - a vessel, seen standing the
same way as ourselves - Wind changed
Lat 33° 37' S suddenly to the Southward. - rainy.

Van Thursday 19th Sun bore up at noon
S.W. Birk gale - cloudy - and much rain - had to
E.S.E. A.E. shorten sail, sent down Mr. Royal, 7th & 8th S. Gallant
sails - and take in Mizzen boat - Com^d Mr. J.

S.E. S.W. Friday 20th
Gale continued all night, much rain and very
E.S.E. heavy swell - took down Mr. S. S. sail - at 4
Moderated, sent Mr. S. G. yard and sail - Foresail &c
Lat 32° 59' South

S.E. S.W. Saturday 21st
Still blowing hard, row & waste boats on board &
E.S.E. S.W. Quarter ones hoisted up - heavy swell, but dry,
Lat 19° 54' West

Van Sunday 22nd
S.W. by S Moderates - able to make more sail - heavy swell
E.S.E. S.W. topsails reefs Lat 33° 26' S. Long. 20° 41' 15" W.

Monday 23rd
E.S.E. S.W. Wind moderate, sent up Top Gallant sails - un-
reefed topsails - set 1st Flying 1st & 2nd
Lat 34° 34' S. Long. 18° 37' 45" West

Tuesday 24th
E.S.E. S.W. Fresh breeze - made sail - freshened up at 4
S.W. by E Shooking at some Albatross of deck - now
killed Lat 35° 36' S. Long. 16° 54' 30" W.

Wednesday 25th
E.S.E. S.W. almost calm - the Captⁿ not to allow
his observations to be seen by any other
Cause! Lat 36° 58' S. Long. 15° 8' West

Thursday 26th
E.N.E. S.E. Light winds but better than yesterday
Lat 38° 24' S all sail set - at noon Lat 38° 24' S. by
Long 13° 50' W my own obs. - can't state Longitude as
in the meantime the slate is Tabooed

To Timor &c

2.27.35

Friday 27th

695

SE Moderate - and fine - Emp^l making sperm
yarn &c latter part cloudy Lat 39° 29' S
Long 120° 00' West

Saturday 28th

SE Hazy weather - at M. L. shortened sail
at daylight saw Tonga's Island bearing
S.E. at M.B. lowered 2nd & 4th Boats with
latter ran Liras, lay ashore for what we
could procure. pulled towards the Island
where we expected to find a sandy beach, but
in place of that found a rocky shore, with
a very high surf - would have pulled off
to another part when we observed some
seals, on which the two Males and one
seaman, (C. Ball) went ashore, had to
jump into the water which was neck
high - Boats unable to go in from fear
of being stove, - they succeeded in killing
8 seals. - during which time we pulled
a few fathoms off shore and commenced
fishing, at which we were very successful
catching a great many rock Cod, - about
1 1/2 or 2 inches long. - large head & mouth
& of a yellowish red colour - which I afterwards
found to be very fine eating - when fresh
they are delicious. - got the seals on board
I pulled more round the Island, and on
seeing several sea Elephants, lying on the
beach, Blucher & Sarman, went ashore
also having to go breast high in the water
they killed two, they cut off the Flippers or
Costal Fin - of the youngest one, but we
did not take the blubber with us as we
at first intended - we then pulled farther
round the Island and got into calmer water
behind a small Island, where we were getting
abundance of cod and two trawfish - when
the Insign was hoisted for us to come on board
we also here found 5 or 6 small bags of rock
salt which had been left by some fishermen
as we supposed - however it proved very useful

Wind Course Ship Japan from London 2.28.35
Saturday 28th

useful in salting our fish. we reached the ship at 11. and after a hasty dinner the boats were dispatched to procure more fish - with which they returned about 12.4 being signalled for - at this time a ship came close up to us showing the English Ensign. The Captⁿ hailed Nicolas in his boat and came on board - It is the Statesman of Liverpool, Captⁿ Zeller - from London, for Sydney. - 14 weeks out - good passengers, we gave him some oil - a seal and some fish. On the Island, which is uninhabited are a great many Penguins we have 6 on board, they are of a small size. Yellow bill - long yellow feathers hanging down behind & above their eyes - forward, blue on head and back - neck, breast, and belly white, their wings or fins are blue - they cannot fly - they are only useful in the water in which they go very quick - the highest land of the island is upwards of 4000 feet, and is very bold, - it is very fertile, vegetation taking place at high water mark, had no opportunity of seeing ^{thing} ashore on it - a strong breeze sprang

M. Eby. up, and we left in company with the Statesman, by 8.7 had to shorten sail and reef topsails. Lat obs. 40° 20' South Long obs. (Hr. 7.05) 9° 48' W. other Hr. 9° 56' W. Laid down at Lat 40° 39' 30" S. Long. 9° 48' 15" W.

Sunday 1st March 3.1.35

M. Eby. Blowing very hard - a little moderate in the afternoon. Spoke the Statesman - brought to lower boats - kept her in sight all day. Sun obscure at 11, and kept a light in Mizzen rigging all night.

Monday 2nd

M. Eby. More moderate, let the reefs out of our topsails at 11. our Captⁿ asked by Telegraph to go on board the Statesman to dine, past noon he showed off, very foggy with rain - at 12.2 they had to fire two muskets to find in what direction

Wind course To Timor &c

3.2.35.

Monday 2nd Sun obscured by

N.W. E by S. we were - we fired one and lay to. the Capt
returned E by S. a very heavy rain this afternoon

Tuesday 3rd

N.W. E by S. Fresh breeze, Statesman at N. 7. 2 miles
on our weather beam - a great deal of
rain during the night also in the fore
noon, cleared up in the afternoon, at E by S the
Statesman's Royals only seen by the glass
astern of us. Lat $39^{\circ}44'S$. {Long $8^{\circ}56'15''$ East

Wednesday 4th

N. S by E Strong breeze and cloudy, all sail set -
Lat $39^{\circ}18'S$ making Boat's sails and sinnet - 9 knots

Thursday 5th

N.W. S. E by S Strong breeze - clear - heavy swell from the
Lat $38^{\circ}46'S$ East
Long $8^{\circ}23'45''$ East
as yesterday - going 10 knots

Friday 6th

N.W. S. E by E Water smoother - still strong wind - going
9 and $9\frac{1}{2}$ knots - rolling a good deal
Long $12^{\circ}12'E$ at Spritsail yard stem Lat $38^{\circ}52'S$

Saturday 7th

N.W. S. E by E Strong breeze, all sail out - heavy swell
going 9 knots upwards. at noon this
day have sailed upwards of 1300 Miles
since we left Jonghi Island at E by S on Sat
Long $16^{\circ}30'E$ day last 28th Feb. Lat $38^{\circ}48'S$.

S

Sunday 8th

N.W. S. E by E by S Little wind - swell almost gone -
lowered the boat and tried to get bottom
but did not succeed at 2 P.M. Foretrump
broke, Lat obs $38^{\circ}18'S$. Long $19^{\circ}00''$ East

Monday 9th

N.W. S. E by S Light winds and clear - all sail set. Employed
fixing a rope foretrump. the Armourer - endeavoured
to repair the Iron one. Lat $38^{\circ}45'S$. Long $21^{\circ}10'E$

Tuesday 10th

N.W. S. E by E More wind and rather Cloudy - shortened
sail - 6 knots - finished rope trump. Surp
Lat $38^{\circ}28'E$ pumping off Run, and sundry small jobs

Wednesday 11th

Variously S by E almost Calm, endeavouring to get to the Eastward
Armourer making Boats (patches, in the Iron
S.W. a breeze from S.W. with rain Lat $38^{\circ}53'S$
Long $24^{\circ}43'E$

Wind Course Ship Japan from London 3. 12. 35.

Thursday 12th
E. N. E. S. E. Fresh breeze, endeavoring to get to the Southward
after double reefed sails Lat 39° 52' S. Long 25° 29' E.

Friday 13th Sun obscure at Noon
Variable. Brisk gales - down Mr. R. yard - rainy, &c
at Mr. moderates - caught 6 Albatross.

Saturday 14th
do do Weather moderates, made more sail - a heavy
Long 29° 44' E head swell, ^{from 18} and great deal of rain Lat 38° 59' S.

Sunday 15th
E. N. E. Fresh breeze and rain - the at 70 fath. Imp. making
Sunset &c Lat obs 39° 10' S. Long 33° 21' 15" East

Monday 16th
A. B. L. E. S. E. Fresh breeze, heavy sea breaking soft on the bows
Lat 39° 24' S Long 36° 20' E. Imp. making from 70 fath and sunset

Tuesday 17th No Sicks
Var E. S. E. Strong breeze, thick foggy weather and much
Sun obscured at rain & Imp. as yesterday. going 7 & 8 knots.

Wednesday 18th Lat 38° 24' S
E. S. E. Strong breeze and foggy weather. Lat 38° 24' S
Long 40° 16' E. Imp. 8 knots.

Thursday 19th Lat 37° 13' S
S. E. S. E. Moderate wind, cloudy weather - aft. all sail set.

Friday 20th Lat 36° 21' S
Var. var. Strong breeze in the aft. had to shorten sail, squally
Long 45° 00' 45" E.

Saturday 21st
S. E. by E. Strong breezes and variable - had to shorten sail
W. N. W. S. E. by E. Imp. as necessary - at 6 is very heavy squalls with
rain - The sun crosses the Meridian to day and
the Moon entered her last quarter. Swell from S. W.
Lat obs 36° 28' S. Long by obs 47° 36' E by
hr 47° 20' East.

Sunday Monday 22nd
W. N. W. S. E. by E. Still blowing very hard, Mr. N. J. T. S. yard gave
way. Carpenter repairing other - moderates in
the evening - made sail accordingly. Long
by obs 51° 18' E by hr 51° 41' E. Lat 36° 28' S.

Monday 23rd
W. N. W. S. E. by E. Breeze still continues - Imp. fitting &c. 7 yards - also
S. W. S. E. by E. preparing boats gear Lat 36° 44' S. Long by hr 55° 56' 30" E.
at 8 going 10 knots. Long 55° 56' 30"

Tuesday 24th
W. N. S. E. by E. Breeze continues, squally all night - swell from

Wind Force To Timor &c 3.24.35

Tuesday 24th

S.W. S. E 1/2 E Westward, heavy, - colder than yesterday - still going 10 knots. Lat obs. $36^{\circ} 57'$ S. Long obs $57^{\circ} 58' 32''$ E.
Imp^r fitting Boats - Armourer at Fore traps.

Wednesday 25th

S.W. S E 1/2 E Strong Wind but fine all sail set - Imp^r at blunt blocks making Sinner &c Grinding Hons &c -
Long by Chr $63^{\circ} 29'$ E. Lat $37^{\circ} 33'$ South

Thursday 26th

S.W. S E 1/2 E Moderate - made sail - broke out F. H for water and paper &c down M H. Armourer at Fore traps -
Lat $38^{\circ} 19'$ S. Long $66^{\circ} 29'$ East. -

Friday 27th

S.W. S E 1/2 E Moderate and fine, Put up Bands on Foremast and secured the rigging - Armourer failed in making a job of the trap. Carpenter preparing Boats gear - Imp^r repairing Mr. To Sails
Long $69^{\circ} 09'$ E. Lat. $38^{\circ} 17'$ S. - 628 knots

Saturday 28th

S.W. S E 1/2 E Moderate. Imp^r about five yards, making Masts &c Carpenter making Boats Masts & making
N. E. S. E. Sinner Foxes &c &c Lat $38^{\circ} 15'$ S. Long by Chr $72^{\circ} 09'$ East. -

Sunday 29th

S.W. S E 1/2 E Moderate and fine - Imp^r as yesterday Mastheadmen aloft looking for Land - towards night shortened sail (8b) - at midnight laid the main yard aback - and lay to for the night
Lat obs. $38^{\circ} 36'$ S. Long by Chr $75^{\circ} 32'$ E. m 10

Monday 30th

S.W. S E 1/2 E Saw the Island of Amsterdam on Shelleiro's map properly St. Pauls, bearing S. E 1/2 E. we bore up to it; at m 9. lowered 2 boats, the same as on Gough's Island, got close to, but could not enter the basin or lagoon, in consequence of the surf running so high, as the sea was setting right in, but we could observe it inside the Bar to be as smooth as glass, There is a hot spring in this lagoon, within high water mark, which has been seen by several of our crew at different times, we could not land to day - this Island is also uninhabited, - giving up all idea of landing

Wind Course Ship Japan, from London S. 30, 35,
Monday 30th

we pulled off and got our furling lines ready - at this we were not successful for some time, having to pull under the lee of the Island, - here we were catching numbers of very fine cod 20 to 25 lbs weight when the Ensign was hoisted for us to come on board the wind having increased very much - The fore top sail sheets being carried away; as we got from under the lee of the Island found it blowing very hard with very heavy sea, got along side by E. got the boats hoisted up - the ship round to her course - blowing hard and heavy sea, had all boats in board except weather quarter one - going $9\frac{1}{2}$ knots. - Long by Mr. 77° 47' E. & 77° 19' E. Long laid down 77° 53' E. Lat. laid down 37° 52' S.

Tuesday 31st
W by N E by S Strong breeze and heavy sea - with rain going $9\frac{1}{2}$ knots Long. 81° 45' E. Lat 38° 29' S

Wednesday 1st 4.1.35.
SW E by S Strong breeze - clear - swell much gone very cold 50° Fahr. Long Mr. 85° 20' 30" E. Lat Obs 37° 37' S. Carpenter repairing Boats Lat 37° 37' S.

Thursday 2nd
S E by S Fresh breeze and cloudy. put out the boat on the Starboard quarter - making bennett. Sails &c Lat Obs. 36° 57' S.

Friday 3rd Lat 36° 6' South
Var. Very little wind Southerly - Emp^r painting Sails &c

Saturday 4th
Var Light winds and calm - Emp^r as yesterday - lying on both backs. flying showers and cold
Lat Obs 35° 20' S. Long by Chr 90° 52' 15" East

Sunday 5th Lat 35° 48' S. Long 91° 19' 15" E
E Light winds and Calm, Lat Obs 35° 29' South
S. S. E. Long by Chr 91° 27' 15" E. - 84 going 4 knots

Monday 6th
S. S. E. E Forenoon little wind P.M. stronger going 8 knots
Lat Obs. 36° 19' S. Sent down Royal Yards and rigging employed sewing them & are painting Masts &c &c Long

Tuesday 7th
S. S. E. E Fresh breeze and cloudy. Emp^r taring Royal

Course To Timor

4.7.35

Tuesday 7th

rigging & 66 single reefs topsails Lat obs. 35° 40' S. Long by Chron 98° 12' E. 97.50. 08 East

by W

Wednesday 8th

by W E. S. E. Blowing fresh, Imp^r painting L. B. boat & Lat obs 34° 37' S. Long by Chron 100° 48' East. }
18' 45"

Thursday 9th

E. S. E. Light breeze and fine - Imp^r at flying jibstay making boat net &c Long by Chron 102° 09' E. Lat. 33° 40' S.

Friday 10th

E. S. E. Moderate and variable, Imp^r at net Royal rigging &c P.M. very rainy Long 104° 43' 30" E Lat 31° 41' S.

Saturday 11th

Moderate and calm, sent up Royal Masts & painted them - put out L. B. boat - warm weather Lat. 29° 42' S. Long. by Chron 105° 46' 30" East.

Sunday 12th

by W E. S. E. Fresh breeze going 6 knots Long 106° 22' 15" East Lat 28° 44' S. at 6 P.M. Whales, seen to the S. E. by 1st Mate from the Mast head, - too late to lower.

Monday 13th

by W E. S. E. Moderate breeze, Imp^r taking down studding sail booms and sails and stowing them below at 11 Long 108° 10' E. Lat 27° 45' S. at 6 P.M. Whales seen by Nicolas, lowered 4 boats and by 8.45 had two Sperm Whales alongside in about an hour after a third one - secured them - lashed the helms - Ship heading S. E.

Tuesday 14th

by W E. S. E. Commenced cutting in at daylight, which was done except the Heads by 8. - after dinner hoisted the heads in board and secured the useful part at 6 P.M. the Try works were set again. Lat obs at 11 27° 18' S.

Wednesday 15th

by W E. S. E. Fresh breeze and fine Imp^r boiling out - & painting L. B. Boat. at 11 Lat 27° 08' S. Long by Chron 108° 54' E.

Thursday 16th

by W E. S. E. Fresh breeze and fine, Imp^r boiling out. Lat. 26° 16' Long. 109° 43' 45" E. at 8 P.M. heading N. E. by N. Long. 109. 43. 45 E

Ure Course

Ship Japan from London

Friday 17th

E.S.E. N. E by N Fresh breeze and swell - by 82 was done boiling our except one bappful, which requires slow boiling or rather stewing, otherwise it would get into a gelatinous substance Lat obs. 25° 09' S. Long by Chr 110° 1' 15" E. Distance to Timor 1174 Miles.

Saturday 18th

E.S.E. N. E. by E Light winds, Emp^r in P.H. preparing for starting down and clearing up decks, - large blue shark alongside Lat obs. 23° 34' S. Long by Chr 111° 2' 30" E. Dist. 1066 Miles.

Sunday 19th

Var. N. E by E. Early part rainy, Calm - very hot. M 10 Long by Chr 111° 9' 15" E. Lat 23° 17' South, started several Casks of oil into Starboard Tank. Distance to Timor 1048 Miles. - do sailed 18 Miles - Course N 42° 26' E

Monday 20th

S.E. Light winds and fine Emp^r stowing down the oil which we boiled out last week - into P.H. Starboard side finished by 8 p.m. - very warm, have been three days within the Tropics at Capricorn, a great many birds called by the sailors "Boatswains" flying about Lat obs 22° 34' S. Long. by Chr 111° 35' 45" E. Distance sailed 46 Miles. To Timor 1002 Miles ^{Course} N 42° 10' E

Tuesday 21st

S.E. E Fresh breeze and fine, put out new quarter boats and unbent & try sail, Sapp^r ve Lat obs 21° 40' South Long 112° 52' 45" E. ~~happens~~ saw the North West Cape of New Holland bearing E by North. Cleaned up the decks. Distance sailed 88.6 Miles

Wednesday 22nd

S.E. N.E. Fresh breezes and clear, Emp^r altering Haulyards Braces ^{ve} putting up lighter ones. Supposed we saw land bearing E by N of us. at daylight saw breaches. Lat. 20° 21' S. (Long 113° 34' E. Bill's Log) Dist. Sailed 108.6 Miles - Q. Timor 807 Miles to N. 42° 11' E

Thursday 23rd

18 N.E. Moderate breezes and clear, swell from S.W. Emp^r breaking out the tier of ropes and fitting the Fluke ropes. Lat obs 18° 54' S. Long 114° 36' East

Friday 24th

14 N.E. Almost calm, fine - Fitting Fluke ropes, and refitting M^y rigging. - Officers, watches altered.

Friday 24th

S.W. N.E. one only on deck after E. Lat $18^{\circ}39'$ S. Long by G. $115^{\circ}1'$ E. D. sailed 822 miles. D. Timor 724 miles

Saturday 25th

N.E. 11. N.E. 4. Light winds and fine, shifted E & N - topsails - under spanker, painted gaff and boom and the starboard quarter gallery, Lat $17^{\circ}31'$ S. Long $115^{\circ}9'$ East. D. S. 58.6 Miles D. Timor 640.4 Miles Course N. $48^{\circ}4'$ E.

Sunday 26th

N.E. 1. N.E. 2. Light breeze and fine - Fin backs seen these two days from Mast head, - Lat $16^{\circ}32'$ S. Long $116^{\circ}32'15''$ East by G. $116^{\circ}29'$ East by G. 45 being added for error makes $117^{\circ}17'15''$ East. D. S. 143.6 Miles D. Timor 496.8 Miles. Course $42^{\circ}2'$ E.

Monday 27th

S.E. N.E. 2. Fresh breeze and fine, shifted M. topsail and main J. Gallant sail - bending older ones. - setting up backstays and painting Quarter gallery, or barge at G. 2, "There she spouts" sung out from the Mast Sperm Whale head, - she went down or in South Sea phrase peaked her flukes, heading N.W. - lowered two boats to be ready at G. 3 she rose 1/2 point on Starboard bow 3/4 of a Mile off, lowered the other boats, fastened to by Ellis, had her alongside by G. 6. - no more in sight Lat $14^{\circ}30'$ S. Long by G. $117^{\circ}50'$ East.

Ginglo

Tuesday 28th

E.S. E. N.E. Light winds and fine - at daylight commenced cooking in finished by A. cutting up head finished E.S. at G. 6 commenced boiling alias "Trying out" Lat $14^{\circ}12'$ S. Long. $118^{\circ}40'30''$ East. lying to

Wednesday 29th

E.S. E. E. Moderate breeze and fine, Sump boiling out and preparing barks. Lat $13^{\circ}59'$ S. Long $118^{\circ}14'45''$ E.

Thursday 30th

N.E. Fresh breeze but fine finished boiling G. 2. set sail Lat $13^{\circ}18'$ S. Long $118^{\circ}46'30''$ E. rolled off 70 barrels

Friday 1st

5. 1. 35

N.E. 4. Fresh breeze and fine, aloft M. till noon, squally all afternoon with rain, cleaned up decks, and started the oil into the Tanks - preparing P.H. for slowing down, evening shortened sail. E. 8 very heavy rain, this is the first day for metaking a watch at the Mast head Lat $12^{\circ}15'$ S. Long $119^{\circ}20'30''$ East.

Wm. Lough Ship Japan from London 5. 2. 35.
Saturday 2nd

E. & E. N. E. Still squally - moderate in the afternoon, aloft M^r
till 6 1/2. at 6 1/2 saw the Islands of Sandewoo
on our Lee bow bearing N. N. E. distance 10 Leagues
S. 1/2 N. at 6 1/2 backed, - saw Fin backs to day - Lat. obs
11° 21' S. Long by 1/2 119° 56' 30 E. Dist. 91.3 Miles

Sunday 3rd
E. & E. S. E. Tacked at M 1/2, wind increased, with swell - saw
the land bearing E. S. E. at daylight - aloft Noon
till 6 1/2. saw two breaches on our weather beam
S. 1/2 E. Tacked at 6 1/2. at 10th Lat. obs 10° 54' S. Long by 1/2
E. & E. at M 10 119° 47' E. Tacked 6 1/2

Monday 4th
E. & E. S. 1/2 E. Strong breeze and fine, Tacked at M 6, aloft M^r
till 6 1/2. came down to enable them to secure the
Mr Royal Card - E. & M. Royals also put up
afternoon started some water in F. H. nearly calm.
Lat obs. 12° 10' S. Long. by 1/2 119° 55' 00 East.

Tuesday 5th
E. & E. N. E. Light wind and fine, Tacked during the night.
aloft M 8 till M^r started down last Fare of
Oil, 64 Barrels - Lat. 12° 8' S. Long 119° 50' 30 E.
saw Fin backs, Tacked 6 1/2

Wednesday 6th
Fine weather, finished in F. H. Cleaned up decks
aloft M 8 till M^r squally with rain, shortened
sail. Lat 12° 56' S. Long 119° 44' 00 East
N. E. about ship 6 1/2. - endeavouring to get to the
N. E. Imp about Shipping Lib.

Thursday 7th
E. & E. Fresh breeze and fine aloft M 8, till M 10 - Imp at the
Lib and awning - Lat 12° 20' S. Long 120° 11'
30 E.

Friday 8th
Fresh breeze and fine, Employed setting up the
Mr Top Gallant & Royal rigging - fitting Mast
for Foul boat &c at 6 1/2 the Islands of New Ireland
seen bearing E distance 12 Leagues. Lat 11° 11' S.
Long. 121° 05' 00 E. Dist. 165 Miles.

Saturday 9th
At daylight saw the Island of Bezioan, bearing
S. E. by S. Island of Savu bearing E. - endeavouring

Saturday 9th

endeavouring to get up to Benjoan, at 6.1 lowered 3 Boats to go on shore, about 3 miles off. - we here purchased 32 sheep. - The natives are Malays and speak that language, they have no clothing farther than a piece of cloth wrapped round the loins. - the females disappeared from the beach about approach, and did not again come near while we remained; they appeared to have had more clothing on than the men, our Captain who is a "dead dog for a girl" - to use a sailor's phrase, - could not find one here. - They chew betanum and betanum mixed with lime - in some instances which makes their lips and spittle red. - The Rajah or chief came to the beach on a small pony of very good action, with a kind of pad - for a saddle. - This Island is very scarce of water - and the inhabitants are rather a puny race even among Malays. We were on board by 8.3, when the best scene commenced, viz that of butchering, every man being allowed to kill what number of sheep they considered would satisfy them for that night's eating or rather devouring, this being the first fresh meat the crew have had since our Seal stock was done; which was done in a very expeditious manner - The Saily fire and Armourer's Forge, was set under way for cooking and in less than 3 hours after the sheep were eating on the Island our crew were eating them for supper. Lat obs. 10° 25' South

at 8.6
Long by Chron. 121° 29' 00" E. was aloft. m 8 till m 10
at Sun set Benjoan bore S.W. Saw bore S.E.

Sunday 10th

E by at Fresh breeze and fine, aloft m 8 till noon, Lat. obs 9° 40' S. Long 122° 29' 15" East.

Monday 11th

At daylight saw Timor, the highest part of Sumbawa, bearing E.S.E. employed shifting the bearers and at Chaim boat stay. Light winds and calms. at 2.9 was about 6 miles off land. - Strong S.W. breeze. Lat 9° 26' S,

Tuesday 12th

Off Sutaraha, aloft only a short time - came down and prepared to go onshore along with the Capt. His Majesty of Sutaraha, was in the country, got wearied waiting for him, shores of anchor went on board a prow that was lying at anchor. had some Amseed, returned to the ship. Mr. H. at Pulo Bato with some sheep. Don Pedro son of the King came on board in the afternoon in a very nice made canoe, has a more dref than the other natives. The Pacific Capt. Coffin had been there and had upwards of 500 Barrels of oil in. Light winds with land breeze at night.

Wednesday 13th

Light breeze, aloft m 10 till 12 standing up the straits at noon stood on for Battagoda, along with the Capt. on board the Ephyr Capt. Thomson, 18 Months, 300 Barrels. The Barge Elizabeth Capt. Mootie 9 months, 200 Barrels. The Venilia, Capt. Mina 32 Months, 1350 Barrels. - with Dr. O'Conolly of the Elizabeth went onshore, this is a settlement under the Portuguese, who have a Logumadant here had some rack in one of the Capt's houses got off by E. S. - Emp^r cleaning ship's sides for painting.

Thursday 14th

Light winds last night stood to the S. N. and by daylight lost sight of all Company, at E. S. lying to off Cussy. Emp^r painting outside the ship.

Friday 15th

aloft m 8 till m 10 along with the Captain went ashore at Cussy - Don Antonio, King, and purchased a number of Pigs, Fowls, Coconuts, Indian corn, Calavances &c, had dinner prepared for us onshore by the King's order - Table spread in the open air in front of his Palace (Nat) - 4 of his principal officers to attend us has some very good English Stone ware, some glass tumblers, but only water to drink, out of them, was on board by 4.5, when I was glad to have supper cooked in our own way and by no means envy His Majesty of Cussy of the excellence of his Royal cookery.

Tuesday 12th

Off Sutaraha, aloft only ashoreline - came
and prepared to go onshore along with the
His Majesty of Sutaraha, was in the Count
got wearied waiting for him, shores off
went on board a prow that was lying
Anchor. had some Amseed, returned to the
M^{rs} H, Nicolas at Pulo Bato with some sh
Don Pedro son of the King came on board in
afternoon in a very rude made canoe, has no
deeper than the other natives. The Pacific Captⁿ Coff
had been there and had upwards of 500 Barrels
of oil in. Light winds with land breeze at night

Wednesday 13th

Light breeze, aloft m 10 till 11th standing up the
straits at noon stood on for Battagoda, along with
the Captⁿ on board the Egephyer Captⁿ Thomson, 18th
300 Barrels. The Barge Elizabeth Captⁿ Mootie, 9
200 Barrels. The Venilia, Captⁿ Mina 32 Mouth
1350 Barrels. - with Dr O'Conolly of the Elizabeth
went onshore, this is a settlement under the
Portuguese, who have a Logumadant he
had some rack in one of the Captⁿs houses. go
ably E & S. - Emp^r cleaning ships sides for painting

Thursday 14th

Light winds last night stood to the S. W. and by
light lost sight of all Company, at E & S lying
off Cussy. Emp^r painting outside the ship

Friday 15th

aloft m 8 till m 10 along with the Captain we
ashore at Cussy - Don Antonio, King, and
purchased a number of Pigs, Fowls, Cocoa
Indian corn, Calavances &c. had dinner pre
pared for us onshore by the King's order - Table
spread in the open air in front of his Palace
(Nat) - 4 of his principal officers to attend
has some very good English Stone ware, some
glap tumblers, but only water to drink
out of them, was on board by 4th, when
was glad to have supper cooked in our own
and by no means envy His Majesty of
of the excellence of his Royal cookery.

Saturday 16th

Land

Last night stood across to the ombaye shore at daylight 8 Miles off, aloft m & till at 2 Imp about the bowsprit & plenty of black fish seen

Sunday 17th

Almost calm all night, at daylight nearly in the same place as last night - aloft m & to mso and 82 to 84, some rain at 84 - at sunset a sail seen on the Timor Coast. Lat 8° 40' S. Long. 123° 35' East.

Monday 18th

At daylight a fresh breeze, aship insight, close to our Larboard Quarter, which proves to be the Pacific Captⁿ Cooper who came on board (8th 7) to breakfast. - afterwards Mr. Martinson and I went on board the Pacific where I spent an agreeable day along with Mr Pearson, we left at 8th 8 the Japan being close to. - Captⁿ left at 8th 9 & stood up for Battagora, where we had put his letters ashore. - Pacific's armourer Emp^r repairing our Foretruss.

Tuesday 19th

Off. Cussy at daylight, Calm, 2 Barges and ship seen to the S.E. aloft m & till Mr. Employed rattling down the rigging on starboard side

Wednesday 20th

At daylight 4 sail in sight - at m & our Captain went on board the Pacific, - Mr. Abbot came on board Japan, - at 8th 9 our Captⁿ returned and immediately made sail to the S.W. - 8th 1/2 knots Paper Polo Batta at midnight. - aloft m & till m

Thursday 21st

At daylight lost sight of the Pacific, Emp^r taring stays and backstays, Light winds and Calm Polo Batta and sight land of Santa insight endeavouring to get to Boopang. aloft m & till at 8th 1/2 Lightning Thunder and rain

Friday 22nd

At m 11 brought to in Boopang Harbour with the Larboard Bower in 13 Fathoms - The Fort bearing S. and Sandy Island N. of us, The Favorite Captⁿ Thomas Ford, at anchor 32 Months out, 1800 Barrels in. - in the afternoon went ashore

Kind Course Ship Japan, from London 15.22.30

Friday 22nd

Elyd along with Captⁿ Hill & Sons, - returned on board
Favorite
Ep 8. - Crew Emp^y Taring and Painting,

Saturday 23rd

Went on board ^{on 22nd} Favorite, and remained until past
noon this day, along with Mr Johnston. - went
on shore and remained till Ep 8,

Sunday 24th

At 9 Am, the Starboard watch on shore on liberty
at 3 P.M. on shore with Captⁿ Hill & Sons, & Mr Johnston
dined at Mons. Coutroy's (a Frenchman on shore)
at Coorpan, returned to the Ship Ep 8.

Monday 25th

At 8 Am, boat sent on shore for the liberty men all
came off except David Sweeney Cooper's Mate,
Emp^y breaking out between decks and Coopering
bread, on shore past noon and dined with
Mr Johnston at Mr Mackenzie's (a Scotchman
and principal Merchant in Coorpan), ret Ep 8

Tuesday 26th

Employed stowing the spars, that were on deck
between decks, and coopering bread. - had one
raft of water off. at mp 9 went on board
the Favorite and remained till Ep 14, went on
shore and returned Ep 8.

Wednesday 27th

Fresh breeze and fine, starting water onto PH
finished coopering bread - a raft of water off
on shore and dined at Mr. Mackenzie's.

Thursday 28th

At 2 P.M. the Starboard Watch went on shore
on liberty, at 8 this day the Favorite weighed
anchor and stood out saw her at sunset. -
had more water off. - on shore along with the
Captⁿ & Mr. Martinson, - returned Ep 8 on 29th

Friday 29th

At 9 Am, had all the Starboard liberty people
off except John Stewart, apprentice - more
water, on shore ~~for~~ returned Ep 8, Mr. Mackenzie's

Saturday 30th

Had some water off on shore with the Captⁿ
while at Mr. Mackenzie's, our two runaway

Saturday 30th

Sweeney and Stewart, passed us on their way to the Fort, having been caught at Onbai - about 3 Miles East of Coopang; - but previous to our coming on shore had found it necessary to put Thomas Ball in Irons, he was taken from the ship in charge of a sergeant from the Fort and lodged there, being a mutinous and dissatisfied man, - we also saw the two runaways safely lodged in the block and returned to Mr Mackenzie, to dine at 8 came on board.

Sunday 31st

at daylight hove the chain short, P. M. paid it out again - on shore P. M. with the Captⁿ & Captⁿ Klein to dine at Mynheer Van Wyben's, collector of Duties, to the Dutch Government at Coopang. - in the evening at 8 Mr M. returned to the ship Ep 8.

Monday 1st

b. 1. 35.

At daylight sent a boat for Sweeney and Stewart and at 8 weighed anchor and made sail leaving Samuel Wheeler apprentice on shore on account of his knee, being lame, and Thomas Ball in custody. at 10 spoke a merchant Brig bound into Coopang, Emp^y stowing away ^{Harbours} ~~Persimptions~~ gear and changing up Persimptions, at sunset saw a vessel to the S. W. Evening Calm.

Tuesday 2nd

Nearly off Tom Jones point this morning (a few) Swallows in sight on our Larboard quarter - at 11 a fresh breeze, stood to the Eastward, aloft Mr & till etc.

Wednesday 3rd

Aloft Mr & till Mr 9 came down and went in one of the boats (L 2nd) to Pulo Batts (3 boats being lowered to ground - cut about 2 boat loads, shot 2 of the sheep we left there on the 12th ultimo - saw 5 of the native goats, but could not get within shot. returns to the ship Ep 5. and at 8 a boat & crew was dispatched to watch for Parth on the beach of Pulo Batts, all night. Nicolas who has been complaining these three days, went. -

Thursday 4th

Var

S.W.

At 11³⁰ the boat returned, but no turtle, was
even seen by them, at 11⁴⁵ dispatched the
boat for grass and sand, employed sawing up
wood in setting up S. S. gallant rigging - at
6⁰⁰ PM, a fresh breeze had to shorten sail at sunset
Pulo Batto bore N. distance 13 Miles, aloft still at

Friday 5th

Var

Five, employed as yesterday at 10 AM sent a
boat on shore at Battagoda, aloft in 8 till toon.
P. M. Mr. Martinson returned with some Fowls
and Yams, saw the Fawn (Capt. Dale, at anchor
32 months out 1900 Bunch, homeward bound
at sunset saw a Barge to the S.E. - have
sailed upwards of 60 Miles during last night

Saturday 6th

Var

All hands employed as needed, principally
in the rigging, aloft in 8 till toon, - Moderate
breeze standing S.E. (at 10 AM a canoe came
off from Ombaye, with a little Indian corn
and a few pumpkins, which we received for
a few pieces of iron hoop - at noon see
off Cuttaba and became

Sunday 7th

Easterly

S.W.

Lat 8° 20' S

Aloft in 8 till toon, close on the Ombaye shore
at 11³⁰ AM a canoe came off with a little Indian corn
and a few pumpkins which they gave us in
exchange for a few pieces of old iron hoop, at
the Ombaye bore S.W. distance 12 Miles.
stood in for Delli or Deilly at 2 P.M. I went
ashore along with the Captain, Delli is the
principal Town under the Portuguese in Timor
and is the residence of the Governor General
the other Portuguese settlements being governed by
Commandants under him - Capt. Hill after
being kept waiting for the Governor for two hours
was not admitted into his "presence" because he
had not a boat on - we met with a Mr. Kennedy
who did shew us kindness but by this time we
had to be off as it was getting dark, - left Delli
at 8⁰⁰ PM and reached the ship at 10⁰⁰ PM having had
to let off a blue light, to find her. saw sail to E.

Monday 8th

Calm all night - fresh breeze spring up m.p. 8 - aloft m 8 till 12^m standing in for Manatuta
 2 x 20^o 20^o E. afternoon a little rain, stood to the Eastward.

Tuesday 9th

Fresh breeze, aloft m 8 till called down at mto
 to go on shore, lowered two boats and went on
 shore on Timor at a place (called by the Malay
 by which we picked up at Celli) Lagga, there
 was three Macassar prows at anchor, ~~and~~ we could
 not get any refreshments ^{at this place} from them, so
 off pulled two Miles to the Westward to a place
 called Kussa - The King of this part lives about
 2 Miles inland, we went to his house, - he pre-
 pared some dinner for our crew, but could
 not give us any stock until tomorrow - we
 had what number of beca nuts we chose without
 paying for, which is the first time I have seen it
 on Timor, - the natives here are much stronger
 than they are on the Ambaye passage shore
 the crew purchased a number of beautiful shells
 we returned on board Ep 5. and a fresh breeze
 springing up we stood to the Westward.

Wednesday 10th

At m.p. 6 nearly off Celli - fresh breeze and fine -
 aloft m 8 till 12^m passed Cambian Island Point
 mabar, and kept right into the Straits again at
 Ep 3 saw a ship ahead of us, made sail to her and at
 Ep 6 spoke the Favorite Capt. J. S. Ford - have killed one
 whale since they left Coopang - our Capt. went
 on board and remained till 11 - Mr Hardy and
 Mr Johnston - came on board the Japan and remained
 about 2 hours - when the Capt. made sail for
 Coopang Japan in hopes of getting letters sent home for
 the Diana Capt. Harriet.

Thursday 11th

At daylight saw the Favorite to the Eastward, light
 winds and calm, aloft m 8 till 12^m at Ep 4 Palo
 Bato bore S. H. by S, distance 15 Miles, saw Pinbacks

Friday 12th

Moderate breeze and fine at m 6 left Jones point
 at 12 bore the Weyard to the West for the Venilia

Wine Course Ship Japan from London 6.12.55

Friday 12th

Venilia, Capt. Mina, who came so close as to catch
our Spanker boom, which is sprung and all its
gear torn off. - no further damage, but quite
a miracle, that he did not strike us on our
boar's quarter, our Capt. went on board and
remained till E.P. - Mr. Johnston (chief Mate)
the Venilia came on board us, he was at the
Mast head when the accident happened and
had to call to the boy at the Helm to put it
down, otherwise I suppose our ship would
very soon have gone down. - aloft in 8 till M.

Saturday 13th

At M 2 hove the main yard to the Mast -
Sandy Island bearing E. S. E. at daylight
could make out that the Diana, was not
there, so "up helm" and off to the S. E. breeze
soon died away - aloft in 8 till M. Venilia in
sight at sunset Tomatoes bore E. S. E. dist 5 miles

Sunday 14th

Light winds and calm, aloft in 8 till M. - at
sunset Pulo Battor bore N. E. by E. dist 8 miles
saw Blackfish. Lat obs 9. 23' South.

Monday 15th

Light winds and calm at 6 1/2 off Cussy, sent a
boat on shore to order some fresh stock at 8
boat returned with a Spaniard in her. aloft in 8
till M. M 10 lowered after Blackfish unsuccessful

Tuesday 16th

At daylight sent two boats on shore at Ong Jawa
ashore along with the Capt. we here purchased
5 Buffalo 26 Pigs, 150 Oranges 1/2 bush Onions and
100 Cocoa nuts ^{1/2 bush, Pumpkins 1 bush} here at sunset returned on
board, and set sail to the Eastward, the Spaniard
Miguel is married to the King (Don Antonio's)
daughter.

Wednesday 17th

Turned out this morning as has done this several days
to wash decks in consequence of tobacco being laid
up with the Fower - at M 6 Whales seen from the
Masthead, lowered the boats, the Favorite
lowered hers our boats after an unsuccessful

Wednesday 17th

full, returned at midn. Capt. Ford came to breakfast. 86 Mr. Martinson and son board the Favorite returned 8 p.m. not aloft today.

Thursday 18th

Kept company with the Favorite all night Capt. Ford on board by Mr. F.M. went with Mr. Martinson to Batagoda - on board "Marquis of Lansdown" Capt. Plant ^{28 men the 900 barrels} whom few are all of duty because he will not grant them more cash and liberty on shore - We purchased 3 cwt. Indian corn and returned on board where Dr. Johnson was waiting for me a little grumpy.

Friday 19th

Aloft on 8 till 12 p.m. along with Capt. Ford went ashore at Batagoda - found Capt. Plant had agreed to give his men more liberty as we found part of them on shore - I returned first to the Favorite and then Japan 8 p.m.

Saturday 20th

Aloft on 8 till 12 p.m. at 1. lost sight of the Favorite got to the Eastward of Point Mabarr. moderate breeze and fine.

Sunday 21st

Before going aloft this morning, informed the Captain that I did not expect Cooper's mate to survive above 3 hours at farthest. - He died in the course of two hours and in the afternoon was buried ashore on the Timor Coast, at Fore Mast head 8 1/2 till sunset. Lat 8° 30' S. ^{Long 90°} 125° 16' E.

Monday 22nd

Fresh breeze saw the Favorite at midn. 9 our Capt. went on board, they are boiling out having killed a 25 Barrel whale yesterday. The Captains came on board Japan in the evening, also Dr. Johnston - as they intended to part they had a parting glass the Dr. and I had the same - we had a man from the Favorite Thomas Aug. aloft on 8 till noon.

Tuesday 23rd

Kept up the Sun till an early hour this morning was round at midn. to back the lane of the Capt. & Dr. as they were going on board, - the Dr.

Tuesday 23rd

wanted to "mak' a day out" but the Capt. said "na na", so off they went. to the Favorite and Stoked. Sp 6 off Point Morbar. —

Wednesday 24th

Aloft m & till noon standing to the Eastward moderate breeze, at sunset Delli back by, 7 Miles dist.

Thursday 25th

Light winds and fine, calm during the day aloft m & till noon, E point of Maker Forest E by S. Dist. 12 Miles, in the evening blowing hard had to reef Topsails — Employed at bowsprit shrouds & v.

Friday 26th

Strong breeze all night — aloft m & till noon, at m p 11 saw sperm whales, breaching and spouting, between the Islands of Kesser and Timor — a very heavy sea on — saw no more of them, Emp^y middle stitching the Sib

Saturday 27th

Strong breeze and heavy swell at m 6 saw Whales off the Island of Kesser — weather too rough to keep the run of them, going under Fore and Main double reefed Topsails, in the afternoon under the lee of the Timor shore aloft m & till nearly noon — on Top gallant yard sent down Fore and M^y. Royals ^{gangs} Emp^y at Spankerboom, Lat obs. 8° 16' S. Long. by Chr. 127° 14' East. at sunset Kesser bore N. 16 Miles distant,

Sunday 28th

Blowing strong all night — came under the lee of Kesser, moderate breeze at m 8 saw Chief officer ashore — at 8 3 returned with some Indian Corn, — aloft m & till m 11 — Lat obs. 8° 2' S. — Laid down at 8° 0' S. Long obs. 127° 7' 45" E. Laid down 127° 15' East.

Monday 29th

At daylight the Island of Kesser in sight bore down to it — Weather moderate at m 9 lowered 1st & 3rd boats, I went ashore in the

Monday 29th

1st one, We here purchased 8 Pigs, 6 lbwt of Indian Corn, 3 lbwt of Paddy. 2 lbwt of Rice some oranges &c &c returned to the ship 8 p.m. The Island of Kiper contains 6000 inhabitants, the Dutch had at one time a Resident here also some troops but his house and also the Fort are at present unoccupied - there are several Dutch European residents on it - also a Dutch Missionary - (Barry) - at whose house in the village the Capt and I dined, there is a native King on the Island but he does not appear to have much authority over his subjects - The Missionary has baptised 1300 of the natives many of whom attend church very regularly - he also keeps a school attended by upwards of 100 children - Fever is very rare here - (Intermittent) which is so common on Timor - last season there was upwards of 300 carried off by Dysentery or Diarrhoea. Informs that weather was very fine July and August - also plenty of whales, returned to the ship 8 p.m.

Tuesday 30th

Last night stood over to the Timor coast - backed at mid. at mid near Kiper. Fresh breeze and swell, aloft 11.8 till 11.0 - then off the Timor Islands - heading S. N. E. & stood across the Banda Sea lost sight of the Islands by sunset - at 28 our 1st split. bolt was gone

Wednesday 1st

7.1.35

Strong breeze, cloudy and squally, at daylight bent a new jib. - Standing to the N. E. Evening squally with heavy rains - Shortened sail

Thursday 2nd

all mid. Double reefed Top sails - at 11.10 made out the Islands of Seram and Amboyna bearing N. N. W. Weather moderated in the afternoon out reefs and stood to the Westward Lat 4° 16' South. Long by 6th 129° 5' 15" East. ^{at Amboyna} 2 1/2 M.

Friday 3rd

Fine Weather, all sail set. - at 11.8 a vessel in sight supposed Dutch - not aloft. making up a stock

Wind Course Ship Japan of London 7.3.35
Friday 3rd

58 at 8⁴ saw lands of Manipa - passed Bours
at 88 to Seeward of Manipa, shortened sail
and lay to all night

Saturday 4th

58 At 10.6, supposed we saw Whales to Windward
Kept beating up till 10.10, when we made
them out to Ten backs. Humpbacks or Sulphur
or yellow bottoms. - set sail to the ^{Northward} S.E. ^{alight in 800 to 1000}
At last sight of Manipa, hazy & heavy swell

Sunday 5th

L.C. At daylight saw land to the S.E. - fine weather
H.E. Molucca Islands passed them, at sunset saw
land ahead Killa Mangola - shortened sail
and at 110 wore ship. Standing off ^{to S.W.} S.W.

Monday 6th

Eby At daylight ^{in sight of} Lis matula - made sail for
moderate breeze and fine aloft in 8 till 10 came
down & went on shore with the Capt. 3 boats going
for wood - There is a great deal of fine trees
upon this Island uninhabited - and appear-
ance of abundance of Furth, saw several
in the water, at 84 returned, with several
large trees. - stood to the S.E.

Tuesday 7th

Co Fresh breeze and cloudy, aloft in 8 till noon
Black fish lower (at 111) 3 boats after blackfish - the
3 boat killed one, alongside by the weather
fine. - yesterday saw a creper to the southward
supposed a whaler. - Emp³ with blackfish &
cutting up wood. - sunset shortened sail

Wednesday 8th

By W. & Calm
H.H. Aloft. in 8 till 11³⁰ almost calm all day - at 10.9
sent a boat after a large tree and brought it
alongside, - Emp³ cutting up wood and
sundry jobs. - catches 5 or 6 Dolphins. - at
sunset shortened sail

Thursday 9th

South 4. at 11. Light winds & calm - made sail, Emp³ in the
after hold, for Dry stores, and coopersing them
The felcher sent to Workward - or on Sea tow
Lat 00° 35' South

Course In Molucca Passage 7.10.35

Friday 10th

At 11 2 Squally with rain "shorten sail" at daylight fine, and Light breeze - made sail Emp^d as most needful - Course E. N. - Lat obs. 00° 11' North, at sunset Kemar bore N. E. N

Saturday 11th

At 10 saw a large whale to the Southward of us (standing in for the land) - put about and stood S. S. E. 1/2 S, the whale an hour down came up in land of us 2 1/2 miles off. "about ship" but we lost sight of him - aloft in 8 till noon, Emp^d clearing Muskets and (utlasses. - at 4 p.m. a very strong breeze off the land.

Sunday 12th

Moderate breeze and fine endeavouring to get to the E. N. - aloft 8 till 11 p.m. saw Banca - Coffin, and other Islands. Lat obs. 1° 40' N. ^{leading to} tomorrow, Eastward, Calm off Sazolanda, saw Islands of Limbe, Benjamin &c

Monday 13th

Strong breezes and fine - aloft in 8 till 11 p.m. Lat obs. 1° 23' N. Tacked several times at 3 p.m. between Mayo and Tyfon - at sunset they bore East. - Mayo 0° 58' N. 126° 27' 00" E. Tyfon 1° 12' 00" N. 126° 39' 00" E.

Tuesday 14th

Aloft in 8 till 11 p.m. Light winds, & Calm. fine -
N. E. N Emp^d repairing sails -

Wednesday 15th

Light winds and Calm, aloft in 8 till 11 p.m. saw Island of Siao - Lat obs. 2° 45' N. Carpenter making above top gallant yard

Thursday 16th

Light winds and Calm - Course E. N. nearly - aloft in 8 till 11 p.m.

Friday 17th

Fresh breeze and fine, saw Islands of Sillu Morty or Moratay. - past noon cloudy and much rain. Emp^d repairing S. B. Boats

Saturday 18th

Fresh breeze, Squally and rain off Morty.

Wind Course Ship Japan from London 7. 18. 35

Saturday 18th

Emp^y repairing and painting S. B. Boats and
sundry useful jobs - aloft in 8 till etc

Sunday 19th

Southwesterly
Strong breeze and squally, all night in sight
of Morty at daylight - at 8^o tacked standing
N.W. much rain. Lat obs. 2° 45' N.

Monday 20th

N. S. W. at N Flying showers and squally, Emp^y with boats
Lat obs. 4° 31' N. Long 128° 04' E at 8^o
S. E. tacked - aloft in 8 till etc

Tuesday 21st

N Tacked at daylight, fresh breeze and squally
with rain, Emp^y as yesterday - aloft in 8 till etc
Lat obs. 5° 3' N. - 8 p 4 very heavy rain
& squalls from N.W. - evening calm

Wednesday 22nd

N Moderate breeze and fine, Emp^y painting
boats and repairing awning, 8 p 4 Lightning
thunder and much rain. Lat obs 5° 5' N.
E 8^o about ship. aloft in 8 till etc

Thursday 23rd

N Tacked at daylight, light winds in 10
rain with thunder - aloft in 8 till etc
Carpenter employed caulking oars. -
saw one of the Islands bearing
N. by N. 7 miles distant - tacked seven
E. S. E. at times at 8^o much rain, ^{tacking} E S E

Friday 24th

Almost calm beating up to one of the Man-
gis Islands. at 8 p 1. 5 Canoes came off
tows about 30 natives in each. Lat 5°
58' N. - off and on all day. - aloft 8 till
etc Emp^y painting boats & usefully. -

Saturday 25th

Fresh breeze this morning, off and on - the Island
atmpg - several canoes came off to us in all
9, some as many as 40 natives in one, about
300 altogether having Sweet Potatoes (cocoanuts
Fowls and a kind of hemp cloth of their
own weaving or manufacturing - they had
also a great many Lat Sowers (suck-tows)

and Course Off Morby. Mangis Islands &c J. 25. 35.

Saturday 25th

Parrots &c which they bartered for Handkerchiefs knives, woollen caps buttons &c - very fond of the latter - among them was 5 girls. - sent them all off by E. - aloft in 8 till called down. -
E a fresh breeze sprung up. - course E -

Sunday 26th

July 11. S.E. Fresh breeze. most part of the night, calm in the morning, - aloft mp 5 to mp 7. at mp 10 Whales seen to the Westward breaching, from of deck, 12 lowered 4 boats. 1 at Masthead. Came on very squally, tackled ship twice, ^{boats} returns about E. 1, unsuccessful having lost sight of them in the squall, Evening, Light Wind & Calm. tackled. - Lat obs. $4^{\circ} 58' N$. Long by Ch. $128^{\circ} 3' 30'' E$. - aloft E 4 to E 6. -

Monday 27th

aloft mp 5 to mp 7. - Calm and very hot. Emp³ at sundry necessary jobs. Carpenter Coppering oars. Lat. $5^{\circ} 51' N$. Long by Ch. $128^{\circ} 44' 30'' E$ $128^{\circ} 52' 00'' E$. aloft E 4 to E 6. Light breeze heading to leeward.

Tuesday 28th

Light winds and fine, - Emp³ at Fluke ropes Carpenter Coppering oars - Cooper, preparing Buckets for Iron bows. Armourer making them at 8 lowered boat for a large tree, and at 8 4 had it alongside also a blackfish, which the Captⁿ killed from of the tree, having only a lance warp to the iron which he made fast to the tree; - received a Quadrant from the Captain yesterday, with which I am to take an observation at noon, every day it is practicable - in consequence have altered my watch at the Masthead to morning and evening. - Course at E 9. S. W. 1/2 S.

Wednesday 29th

Light winds and variable, fine, all hands Emp³ cutting up wood, boiled the blackfish blubber, and other useful jobs, Carpenter employed as yesterday, Painting S. 2 1/3 re Lat obs $6^{\circ} 27' N$. Long by Ch. $130^{\circ} 10' 15'' E$. at 8. Course S. W.

Blackfish

Wind Course Ship Japan from London 7.30.35
Thursday 30th

Easterly S.W. Moderate breeze and fine, Emp^l making a sprit
sail for S. 2 Boat, of the Mangis Island cloth
also painting, - Carpenter altering rudder case
Armourer employed - Painting fresh water
buckets, and sundry necessary jobs Lat obs
5.° 38' N. Long (hr) 130° 56' 00" East.

Friday 31st

Easterly S.W. Squally with rain during the night, at daylight
Calm Emp^l as yesterday, past noon whales
seen on Lee bow going to the Eastward, lowered
4 boats and gave chase for 6 miles, but could
not come up to them, returned at 4 p.m. unsuccess-
ful, Lat obs. 4° 33' N. - at 8 p.m. Long by obs
of Sun & Moon, 130° 36' 30" East. by Chronometer
130° 50' 30" East.

Saturday 1st

8.1.35

Calm all day - Employed repairing sails and
sundry useful jobs - Carpenter altering rudder
Case 4th Lat obs. 4° 28' N. Long by Chronom^{er}
130° 11' 30" East, 86 slight breeze, and squally
with rain - saw several water spouts from
astern - 28 again calm

Sunday 2nd

N. S. S. E. Fresh breeze at daylight and cloudy, - mp 6 a
very heavy rain which continued at intervals
all day - mp 10 a sail seen our weather quarter
standing to the Southward - shortened sail
at m 10 Long by hr 131° 19' 45" East - did not
get an observation of the sun at noon. m 12
S. N. S. W. Squally - and heavy rain. - 88 tacked -

Monday 3rd

Southerly S. E. At daylight, tacked saw and at mp 8 spoke the
Gleanor, Captⁿ Pockley 24 months out 1600
Barrels in, at m 9 Captⁿ Pockley came on board
moderate breeze and fine until P.m. was squally
with much rain, at 6 p.m. saw Lord ~~the~~
^{St Helena's} shoal bearing S by E, at 6 p.m. tacked, mostly
calm, at 8 p.m. tacked the Main Yard and
lay to all night - 87 Captⁿ Pockley left us.
Lat obs. 3° 2' N. Shoal laid down at 3°

Ed. Louisa Off. Lord North's S. S. Helen's Shoal. P. 4. 35

Tuesday 4th

S. S. E. At daylight backed to the S. S. E. at mp 5 the shoal seen 2 points on weather bow, at mp 6 came on very squally with rain - the shoal or island 12 miles distant - the Eleanor on our Lar-board beam 2 miles off. In p. (calm. - & fine). at mp 9 Long by (W. 131° 57' 30" ^{East} Lat 3° 10' North at mp 10 the Capt. went on board the "Eleanor" Lat obs at 3° 11' N. - Emp^y repairing F. S. G. at 8 a very strong squall, and heavy rain from Westward, a breeze from S W - put about, the shoal bearing S. by E. 3 miles off by again (calm) at 8 p. boats returned.

Wednesday 5th

S. S. E. Almost calm, much rain during the night. at daylight put about heading S by E. the Eleanor in company, mp 10 a slight squall with rain - breeze from S E - mp 10 Long by Chronometer 132° 42' 30" East. by (W. 132° 50' 30" East) Lat. obs. 3° 2' North. - Afternoon squally with rain. Employes, making boatsails and repairing Fore S. by W Top gallant sail, 8 p. squally with rain.

Thursday 6th

Var Calm greater part of the night - morning very light breeze and cloudy - the Eleanor 2 miles astern of us, - Forenoon squally with rain - breeze increased, but only for a short time, some very heavy squalls until 82 when with light airs we had very heavy continued rain until 88. - wind from all quarters but slight - and heading to all points. - Latitude obs. 2° 00' North. - Sun seen very indistinctly.

Friday 7th

N. S. W. S. E. Rain continued greater part of the night, this morning a light breeze, but cloudy weather. Noon a slight squall with rain afterwards cleared up. heading S. - 8 p. light breeze and fine - Employes making boatsails and sawing up a spar into planks and deals for a roof to the Pigsty &c. Lat obs 10° 8' N. Long. by Chronometer 123° 23' 15" East. - by Chronometer (705.)

Ship Japan, from London 8. 8. 35

Saturday 8th

At mp 2 laid the Main Yard to the Mast, at daylight in sight of New Guinea Light winds, and cloudy with rain, at noon, the Cape of New Good Hope, New Guinea, bore S. 37 Miles distant - laid down in Lat. 20' S. Lat by obs at ship 00: 17' North. - Long by Chr: 132° 13' East at 85. The Eleanor came down to us and Captⁿ Pockley came on board, at 47 Mr. Martinson and I went on board the Eleanor, returned Ep 10.

Sunday 9th

At mp 3 called up to see a Sperm whale which was spouting, close to us on our Starboard beam - 75 or 6 Yards off, fired two balls at him - peaked his flukes about 18 Yards astern of us, took no notice of the ship or noise made on board, - at mp 10. spoke the Eleanor by Telegraph, - our Captⁿ went on board, in sight of the Fowls and the Asia's Islands, at mp 11. we lowered two boats - Eleanor did the same, to go on shore at the latter Islands to procure some

Long. 140. Turtle, we returned Ep 7 with 6 Turtle
131° 15' 15" kept close to the Islands all night

Monday 10th

Light winds cloudy, squally and rain until afternoon, stood to the Southward and lost sight of the Asias at sunset Lat. obs 1° 2' N. spoke the Eleanor at mp 9. our Captⁿ went on board and returned immediately bringing 1 Turtle their boats having been ashore all night.

Tuesday 11th

Moderate breeze and clear, at daylight the breeze increased, cloudy, with a little rain in the afternoon saw Point Salway on the Island of Morby, at sunset St. Catherine's Island bore S. E. distance 10 Miles
by Sp 5 & 4 backed, The Eleanor 8 Miles astern,

Course Off. New Guinea, Asia's Islands &c 8.12.35

Wednesday 12th

By H.

Strong breeze, cloudy with flying showers in sight of Gillola and in the afternoon saw the Island of Sely. - endeavouring to get to into Sely passage, close hauled, tacked several times, Lat obs. at N. 80° 30' North.

Thursday 13th

passed the Equator
By H.

Strong breeze, cloudy with flying showers. close to the wind, endeavouring to get to the South West, in sight of the Island of Sely &c at sunset lost sight of the Eleanor on our Weather bow, Lat obs. 00° 4' South. M 10 Long by Chr 129° 12' 15" East, tacked several times standing W. S. W and E. S. E. -

Friday 14th

By H.

Strong breeze, cloudy - close hauled, at day light no appearance of the Eleanor at M 10 Longitude by Chr 129° 26' 30 East - at noon. Lat. obs. 00° 52' South. - Employed cleaning Muskets and Cutlasses, - at sunset Palo Pisang bore S by W 1/2 W, on our Weather bow, the Boon Islands on our Weather quarter. tacked several times to-day, at sunset the Eleanor a few 10 miles off.

Saturday 15th

By W.

At daylight off Palo Bapic, light winds N by E calm, continued so until 4 p.m. stood from the Islands Easterly at sunset Palo Pisang bore N. N. E. 10 miles off. Palo Bapic (as pronounced) N. 10 miles off. Long M 10 by Chr 128° 45' 45" E. the Eleanor in sight bearing E. S. E. at sunset.

Sunday 16th

At daylight light winds, ~~the~~ calms, some heavy rain, at 8 p.m. bore down and spoke the Eleanor. Capt'n P. came on board us, Mr. Ma-
kinson and I went to the Eleanor, returned 8 p.m. has no prog. as Capt'n P. locks it up and came the Key along with him, very cloudy all day, no observation, in sight of Ceram.

Time Course Ship Japan from London 8. 17. 35.
Monday 17th

Light winds and calm, in lat $2^{\circ} 30'$ South
Long by Chr: $129^{\circ} 21' 00''$ East. - Ceram heard
S.W. 12 miles off - abundance of Blackfish
at sunset shore to the Eastward, -

Tuesday 18th

off Ceram, light winds stood in shore at mid
Long by Chr: $129^{\circ} 34' 45''$ Lat obs. $2^{\circ} 44'$ S.
at 81. went on shore at Wyhee along with the
Captⁿ ship 7 miles off shore, on the Commandant's
Horn, ^{Vasquez} Person, he came on board with us at
Ep 7 and remained until the 19th m.p. 2.

Wednesday 19th

at m.p. 2 The Commandant went on shore
in his own barge, - Calm - m.p. 9 sprung
up a breeze, with heavy swell from the
Eastward, passed Shoal, -
standing to Eastward tackled several times

Thursday 20th

S.W. E by S. Calm in first part. Standing to the Eastward
m.p. 11. tackled, Shoal on her bow -
Long by Chr $129^{\circ} 30' 00''$ East. Lat $2^{\circ} 45'$ South
at 82. The Shoal bore S. distance 3 miles
Long by Chr: $129^{\circ} 32' 45''$ East. - E. tackled

Friday 21st

Calm, at daylight to the Eastward of
Wyhee, having been carried so by the cur-
rent since M 5. in the forenoon a light
W by S breeze, at 81 sent 3 boats (2. 3. & 4) on shore
for wood at a part of the Island to the
E. of Wyhee, at Ep 5. they returned with
one full and a little in other boats, they
saw some deer also wild hogs - Calm
at 89 a light breeze, (land). - but the
Land and Sea breezes not to be depended
on, Employes preparing basks for
taking off water, &c. Lat obs $2^{\circ} 47'$ South

Saturday 22nd

Light winds and calm, at m 6 off Wyhee
at m.p. 9 went on shore along with the
Captⁿ. dinner in Commandant's, he came
on board with us, in the evening a breeze

Saturday 22nd

58

spring up, endeavouring to get to the Eastward, having learnt that the Eleanor passed on the night of the 19th.

~~Sunday~~
~~the 23rd~~ 23rd

58

Strong breeze, beating to the Eastward
 Cloudy, dry cold weather. — no obs.

Monday 24th

58

Weather same as yesterday. still blowing very strong, from the cloudy state of the air did not get an observation, beating to Windward, lying E and S.W. on the upper cut tack; — The inhabitants of Ceram off which Island we are, — are Mahometans, — and in the interior, are naked, except when they may make an apron of leaves to cover their nakedness, and even that is not general they are savage, and a man does not obtain a wife until he has brought the heads of some of his enemies as a present to his intended. One head will entitle him to a wife, but the more he can produce the more he is esteemed, — The Dutch Government or rather India Company have a settlement or as they call it Post at Whyhee, — There are about 60 Troops under a Lieut called Commandant, about half the number are Javanese, the others are Europeans, the Island abounds with fine Deer and Wild Pigs — they not being touched by the natives. Population about 50,000. The Island is covered with fine wood, in the Commandant's I saw a round table in one piece about 7 feet diameter, the produce of the Island, it is hard and takes a fine polish. There are extensive plains on the coast but wooded to the waters edge, the Mountains are very high. —

Tuesday 25th

58

Strong breeze and cloudy, beating as yesterday. Employes repairing sails, and other sundry jobs, Carpenter making a Pig sty. Latok 20.5

Wednesday 26th

S.E.

Strong breeze, cloudy but not so cold as the last three days. beating to Windward, lying E and S.W. on different tacks, Employed repairing sails. Carpenter making a Big stye or Long. by 14^h $131^{\circ} 4' 15''$ East, - Lat obs $3^{\circ} 20'$ South. at sunset a small Island bearing E.S.E. land also seen to windward S.E. - small, great.

Thursday 27th

S.E.

Breeze strong, during the night the water had a very peculiar white appearance, resembling the appearance of shallow water on a bed of white sand, the same appearance was observed by us in crossing the Banda Sea for two successive nights. here to for sometime, until daylight - at mp 9 saw the Island of Goram, clouded by morning very cloudy to day, and hazy in the morning. Long by 14^h $131^{\circ} 35' 45''$. Lat obs $3^{\circ} 57'$ S. not precisely taken from the cloudiness of the Atmosphere. Emp^y. repairing sails and unspooling, Porpoises and Devil Fish seen.

Friday 28th

S.E.

Weather continues the same, strong wind cloudy and dry - but not so cold - beating to Windward, as yesterday - the water had nearly the same appearance, this night as on the 27th but not bright. mp 9 in sight of New Guinea, very high land, mp 11 supposed saw Whales but were disappointed, Lat obs $3^{\circ} 32'$ South, Long by Ch at 8 2. $132^{\circ} 28' 13''$ E. Employed unspooling.

Saturday 29th

S.E.

Weather moderated, strong breeze about noon, not so cloudy. Employed twisting Tines setting up Main Top Shrouds &c - Lat obs $3^{\circ} 56'$ South Long by Ch 2 p 2 $132^{\circ} 42' 00''$ East. Evening clear atmosphere for the first time there 14 days.

Sunday 30th

S.E.

Weather moderated, light winds - off New Guinea Lat obs $4^{\circ} 25'$ South Long by Ch $132^{\circ} 48' 00''$ East.

and Course Off Ceram, Toram, New Guinea, ^{Keys.} 8.30.25

Sunday 30th

at sunset the Island of ... bore S. East.
Exp very heavy rain, accompanied with a heavy
swell and calms -

Monday 31st

Light breeze and fine weather, at noon sounded
no bottom at 90 fathoms, the water having a
greenish appearance as if low soundings. Lat.
Obs 12° 29' South. Long by Chr: 133° 26' 00" East.
Employed usefully. The Keys seen but indistinctly.

Tuesday 1st

9.1.35

Light breeze and fine, at noon off the Keys
Employed repairing sails, Long by Chr: 133°
55' 30" East, Lat Obs 5° 6' South

Wednesday 2nd

Light breeze and fine, cruising off the Keys
saw a Fin back, current to S.E. Lat. Obs.
5° 26' S. Long by Chr: 133° 25' 45" East.
Employed repairing sails and usefully.

Thursday 3rd

Fresh breeze, fine, little swell at mg lowered
3 boats after Whales, at noon, returned, were
successful, at 8.1 lowered 4 boats after
Sperm Whales Whales at 8.4 had six small Whales
alongside. Lashed the below heading-
East, hoisted the two smallest on board
Employed cutting them up. Lat Obs: 5° 35' S.

Friday 4th

Light breeze and fine, insight of the Keys
Employed cutting in until mps 10. and by
mps commenced boiling the blubber, and
reefed Topsails, saw a sail to the S.E.

Saturday 5th

Light breeze, and cloudy & a light shower
of rain, cruising off the Keys, Employed
trying out, and cleaning up decks.
by 8.5 boiled out 48 B. arrels. nothing seen

Sunday 6th

Light breeze, clearer than yesterday, boiled
out the blubber, rolled off 5 B. arrels in all 48
barrels, off the Keys. Long by Chronomet
133° 24' 45" East. Lat Obs 5° 33' South

Wind Course Ship Japan, from London, 9.7.55.

Monday 7th

S E
Calm

At 10 p.m. spoke the Argus: Capt. Berkeley, 7 months
out 40 barrels in, nothing doing in Timor then
since we left except by Favorite 100 barrels
more; Pacific; Pilot; Venilia; Seringapatam
(from Seychelle or Mahé), and Marquis of
Landtown in the Straits, The Argus had letters
for the Capt. and a number of our crew.
he went on board for them at 11 and
returned at daylight. Forenoon light breeze
came round the north end of the Key,
when we were cruising all day, nothing seen.
Lat obs 5° 16' S. afternoon, Calm. The
Key 10 miles off.

Tuesday 8th

Var
Calm

Commenced a heavy rain about 11 which
continued without interruption till 3 p.m.
no obs. taken, after it cleared up could
see New Guinea &c &c. the horizon clearer
than it has been since we made the Key.

Wednesday 9th

S E

Light breeze and fine, stood to the northward
on our passage to Timor, Employed uprais-
ing sails and usefully, a great number
of Blackfish and Porpoises about. - Lat.
obs. 5° 18' S. a number of small Islands
to Westward, ^{known as the} not much known, Longitude
by chronometer at 2. 133° 6' 00 East.
the great Key bearing East by N. at sunset
close to a group of small Islands unknown.

Thursday 10th

E by S S.W.

A strong breeze this morning bore up to the S.W.
and passed the group of small islands
sent about to one of them but did not
obtain anything, they saw a Canoe with
8 natives in it, they had a small green turtle
for which they wanted 8 Rupees. (Diary Aug)
after the boat returned made sail, in the
afternoon breeze increased, and heavy swell
took in Top gallant sails, 1st and 2nd
and reefed Top sails, swell continued till
4 p.m. Lat obs 5° 16' South.

Course Off the Keys, in Banda Sea 9. 11. 35.
Friday 11th

By S.W. Breeze moderated, at daylight made sail, with
a fresh breeze by N.W. employed repairing sails
and usefully, unbent Fore and Main sails for
& West. repair, at N. weather very fine and warm
Lat obs 6° 51' S. Long. by Chr. 130° 14' 30" East.
after sunset the sea has a very white luminous
appearance, similar to an extended field of
snow in a moonlight night, this continued
until the moon rose, when it disappeared;
on drawing a bucket found it full of small
animalcula of a silvery appearance, - the sky
clear and stars bright

Saturday 12th
S.W. Fresh breeze, and fine, colder than yesterday
Employed stowing down last part of oil in
F. H. at sunset the Roma Islands bore
S.W. by S. distance 15 Miles, back @ at E by S.
Lat obs. 6° 47' S. Long. 128. 27. 00 East.
at E by S. Long 127. 52. 15 East. -

Sunday 13th
S.W. Strong breeze, backed to leeward of the Roma
Islands, at noon Lat. 7° 42' S. the Islands
bearing E. 12 Miles off. - tacked twice and
at sunset, the Island of Kesser bore S.W. -
distance 10 miles - at E by S. tacked close on
Timor shore.

Monday 14th
Bore up for Kupuranc at m.p. & went ashore
with the ship, went up to the village in the
Misionarys - returned to the beach where we
purchased 55 Fowls. 10 Sheep 22 1/2 Pickles Lard
Lard & oranges. the Missionary came on
board for a short time. went ashore E by S.
made sail, to Westward.

Tuesday 15th
Fine weather, calm with morning M.W. a breeze
sprang up stood in for Kusa on Timor. & Mon
sent 3 boats on shore for wood & returned
E.S. with 2 1/2 boat loads,

Wednesday 16th
Light breeze and fine, calm fire & part

Kind Course Ship Japan, from London, 9. 1635

Wednesday 16th

part of the night at Mr S sent 3 or 4 on shore for wood at Kapa, - I ashore along with Capt brought off by Es. 4 boats loads, and a great quantity of various in another, - Es 4 stood to the Westward under easy sail, - off and on for Kapa last night. Rajah tipsy - v - saw lot.

Thursday 17th

Sea Westerly. At daylight off Celli dist 8 miles, Fresh breeze, and fine, saw a fin back, at noon Lat obs 8° 22' South East point of Ombay bore at N. 6 miles dist. stood into the straits at 8 4 sent a boat ashore at the village of Point Mobar at 8 6 returned with 50 lbs coffee and 3 fowls. a strong current running to Westward, stood down the straits - Mobar bearing E by S. 5 miles off. The water ^{of the mouth} having a very white luminous appearance, the same as we ^{observed} in the Banda sea & Wetter straits.

Friday 18th

at 10 Noon went along with the Captain on board the Favorite and also went ashore at Battagoda, - saw and in company with Johnson all evening

Saturday 19th

Remain on board Favorite until 8 PM came on board and wrote 16 letters for home, which I have sent per the Favorite, she weighs anchor at Battagado this morning and is homeward bound with 2000 Barrels.

Sunday 20th

stood up the straits for Cropan, Fresh breeze and fine, Tacked several times at sunset. Pulo Batta bore S. N. by N. 14 miles distant. Lat obs. 9° 9' South

Monday 21st

Light wind and calm, very hazy - no land in sight at daylight - saw two Barques and one ship to the Eastward

nd Course In, Wetter and Timor Straits. 9. 21. 33.

Monday 21st

ofus. - Lat obs. 9° 24' South - a light breeze past noon, heading S.E. by E. Employed painting Starboard side, outside, doing necessary jobs in the rigging, and usefully - sent up chain Royal on 20th

Tuesday 22nd

At daylight Sandy Islands bore S.E. Light winds and calm, bent the chain and stood in for Koepang, and at 2 P.M. brought to with the Starboard bower, in 7 fathoms Capt Lindsay of the Barge Clarence, came on board, he is 6 months out 80 Barrels in. Employed Painting, and preparing sacks for taking off water. at Eps. I went ashore with the Captain, returned Eps 9. *zhuzparampuw.*

Wednesday 23rd

Employed painting, and getting water off. at E 2 went ashore with the Capt and remained till E 10.

Thursday 24th

Had the Acting Resident, Commandant and other Gentlemen of Koepang on board to breakfast. saluted them with 9 Guns when they came on board and 5 when they left. - which was answered by the Fort Concordia. I went ashore with Mr. McKenzie, and remained with him, The Starboard watch on liberty since noon, with the Capt in Sulmanis. for hour

Friday 25th

Ashore all night, got up at daylight and with Mr McKenzie rode to Oubai and had a bathe in fresh water, returned, at noon had to go off to the Ship one of the crew being sick, on shore E 3 till E 10.

Saturday 26th

Employed getting water off & Starboard watch on liberty since the afternoon of 25th and returned to day. Received 12 Pickles of Rice & 3 of Paddy. sent, 2 chains and 4 small anchors on shore, on shore E 2 and remained at Mr. J. McKenzie's.

And Cross Ship Japan, from London 9. 27. 38
Sunday 27th

At 10 we had to go on board to see what
came on shore past noon the Favorite here
in sight and Capt. Ford came in with his
boat - at Mr. Seilman's to dinner, from
which I went home with Mr. M. K. -

Monday 28th

At 10 Capt. Ford left the Japan, Mr. H. L.
went on board, returned with the Captain
and remained till 10 - Emp. getting off
Water and usefully.

Tuesday 29th

In the forenoon a man who left the Cyrus
when here, called Scotch, was shipped on board
of us, - Employed preparing for sea, at 3
The Eleanor Capt. Pockley, came to anchor.

Wednesday 30th

At 8 P.M. saw a boat coming into the Harbour
with the Union Jack down, she went along
side the Clarence, - and proved to be, the ship
and crew of the Brigantine, "Jane and
Henry" of the Cape of Good Hope, from Sydney
bound for Java, but wrecked in Torres Straits
on the 11th Instant - all hands, saved, who
this day arrived here in their leaky boat,
having bread (soaked in salt water and after
wards dried in the sun) and water during
the 19 days they were in the boat.

Thursday 1st

10. 1. 38

Ship from ship, weighed anchor, light
land breeze at 10 got went on shore
with the Captain, at 10 to the Eleanor
to breakfast with the "Gens" of Coophang.
Delivered to Capt. Cobern of the Jane & Henry
22 1/2 Dollars subscribed by the Japanese crew
in favor of him and his crew, the Clarence
and Eleanor followed our example. -
At 4 P.M. the "Hangles" of London
an Indian Trader, came to anchor.
The Captain of which is to give the Brigantine
crew a passage to China, at 8 we
left the Eleanor and got on board the

Thursday 1st

Japan E.S. having a man. James White belonging to the Brigantine with us.

Friday 2nd

Light winds and calm, a sail to the E. Carpenter repairing boat. - Imp^o usefully stowing anchor &c. Lat obs. 9° 38' S.

Saturday 3rd

Light wind and calm, boat finished. The Favorite boat came in to Coopang on the 26th on which day I dined at Mr. Seimans there being a large party; on Sunday the 27th there was a Ball and Supper at Mr. Nybars, left the party along with Mr. M'Kenzie about 10^o of the 28th dancing was kept up till daylight - Capt^l Hill having landed a short time at Mr. Seimans house accompanied by a Portuguese music master found on awaking that his watch was gone - at 4^o it was brought to Mr. M'K. by a Chinaman, who wished to know if it was worth 14 Ruppies which he said he had given one of Mr. Seimans Slaves for it, - He (Chino) was taken before the ad^l resident on 29th but not being able to produce the slave of whom he purchased the watch, he was conveyed to Jail, in which he remained while the Japan lay at Coopang - The crew of the Brigantine consists of 8 men and 3 boys including Masters. - The Favorite Ford is home ward bound 3 years and 2000 Barrels in.

Sunday 4th

Light winds and calm, Finbacks seen, The Margins of Land down to Westward of us. Lat 9° 25' S.

Monday 5th

Light winds and calm, Finbacks and rumpuses seen. Employed repairing sails, and usefully at 6^o lowered 2 boats, & pulled towards a brow which was drifting with the current 4 times to the Eastward of us, at 6^o has her alongside, - her mast was cut away, and bowsprit partly cut through, - we found her Register and a Chinese book in her, also 10 Pieces Sandalwood - at 8^o 7. a Canoe containing 1 Chinaman, and 9 Malays. Came off to us and claimed the brow, - which ap-

Ship Japan, from London 10.5.3

Monday 5th

appears to belong to them. — They were attacked by a Pirate of 90 rows and plundered of 100 piculs, sandalwood and 30 piculs beeswax (they also carried off the Chinaman's wife & daughter to a village to the N of Satranha) who were in the frigate — they were situated between Palo Batto & Satranha, — at sunset P. Batto bore at N E 14 Miles. Lat obs. $9^{\circ} 28'$ South.

Heavily

Tuesday 6th

Light winds calm and fine, at 8 lowered 3 boats, 2 of them pulled the frigate into Satranha the Capt. went ashore in the other, — Suboan returned at 6. having Dr. Pedro his eldest son in one of them, the pirate frigate had landed to the Westward of Satranha, had carried off a Chinaman's wife and sister also a young child at the breast — 1000 Dollars. 150 lbs and a great quantity of gunpowder — they had yesterday tried to effect a landing to the Eastward of Satranha, but were beat off by the natives who were all prepared for them. By afternoon pulled towards Batlagado, Lat obs. $9^{\circ} 21'$ S. 2 Sail in sight

Wednesday 7th

Light winds and calm, fine, kept off Satranha all night. at m.p. 8 sent two boats on shore for refreshment, and by 10 had 20 Pigs. 18 Fowls 100 Pumpkins, 10 piculs yams on board, — the Capt. sold 2 Fowling pieces (\$31). — ada parampua at 5 the Capt. (Sifford of the American whaler "Rufell" came on board & remained till 10. He is 14 Months out 800 Barrels, a goat on S. W. ground, — our 1st off. on board. Rufell — the Landdown also in sight. — The Chinaman offers 150 Dollars for saving his

Thursday 8th

Light winds and calm, fine, kept to the West. Lat obs. $9^{\circ} 17'$ S. Palo Batto bearing E 20 Miles dist. at 4 spoke the Cleonor, our Capt. went on board, at 9 returned. the Cleonor left Kiepang 7th 8.

Course In Timor Straits

10. 9. 35.

Friday 9th

Light winds and calm, fine weather, Employed, repairing sails. Lat. obs. $9^{\circ}55'$ S. at 8 a strong breeze sprung up, stood to the Southward, at 6 P.M. by S shortened sail; the 'Eleanor' 12 Miles on our lee quarter, at the Semas Island N.E. Point bore S.E. by S. 20 Miles off.

Saturday 10th

S S W Fresh breeze and fine, made sail at daylight, at 11 by S W by S 8 Miles Dorr westward bore N.E. by E. Employed setting up Mastingsale and spritsail yard guys, and usefully, at 6 Capt. Pockley came on board, Mr. Markinson went on board the 'Eleanor', returned by 8 Lat. obs. $11^{\circ}17'$ South. Long. $122^{\circ}27'00''$ East.

Sunday 11th

S W by S Light breeze and fine, Lat obs $12^{\circ}21'$ S. Long. by Chr $121^{\circ}8'00''$ E. at 5 saw a track to leeward. stood off till sundown, but saw no more of it.

Monday 12th

S W by N. Strong breeze, and fine, unbent Spanker and bent another, repairing former, at 5 spoke the 'Eleanor', R. Pockley, she passed to leeward. Lat. obs. $13^{\circ}10'$ S. Long $120^{\circ}6'15''$ East.

Tuesday 13th

S W by N. Strong breeze, heavy swell all night, air cooler, but fine, saw Finbacks Grampuses, Blackfish and Porpoises. Employed repairing sails &c. at 6 spoke the 'Eleanor' we passed to leeward. Lat. obs. $13^{\circ}31'$ S. Long. $118^{\circ}44'00''$ East.

Wednesday 14th

W. Breeze and swell moderated, colder, at night backed, employed repairing Spanker, and bore it. sent up a new Main Top gallant yard, Finback seen, - P.M. backed. Lat obs. $13^{\circ}43'$ S. Long. $117^{\circ}49'50''$ East.

Thursday 15th

S by W Moderate breeze and fine, unbent Mainsail for repair, Lat obs $13^{\circ}58'$ S. Long. $117^{\circ}41'45''$ East.

Friday 16th

S Moderate breeze and fine, at 30 P.M. lowered herm whales & boats after whales. the 'Eleanor's' boats also down, by 5 had 6 whales alongside, and had Lyngton 1 Cut in by 8. Lat. $15^{\circ}10'$ S. Long by Chr. $117^{\circ}14'50''$ East.

Course Ship Japan from London 10.19.3

Saturday 17th

Employed cutting in, and boiling out in the forenoon saw the Favorite, Capt^m Ford who was on board in the evening.

Moderate breeze and fine

Sunday 18th

Moderate breeze and fine at 30' P.M. lowered 14 boats after whales. Eleanors also down, Ep 3 returned unsuccessful

Lat. 15° 18' S the Eleanors boats, had been fast to sea. Long. 117° 4. 15' E. Several whales but lost them, boiling out

Monday 19th

Moderate breeze and fine, at midday saw a whale on our lee bow bearing E. S. E.

Sperm Whale at M 8 lowered, at M 10 had her along side, commenced cutting in, found she had two sons in her belonging to the Eleanor, after dinner Capt^m Fockley came on board and as I understand claimed half of the whale. The Eleanor was seen from the Masthead at daylight standing to the Eastward - (we were standing to the Westward) - but by sunrise she was out of sight - The Favorite was in sight at the time we lowered, 14 Miles off. by Ep 4 had the body cut in, the head made fast astern saw Dr. Halley's Comet, to night of Ep 6.

Tuesday 20th

Southerly

Light breeze and fine, at midday the Favorite sent 5 Casks down for water which we filled, Capt^m Ford also on board, at Ep 1 I went on board ^{of the Favorite} along with Mr Johnston and remained until Ep 4 Employed partly cutting in, and boiling out. haled out the Case; exchanged boat with Capt^m Ford, Lat obs 15° 20' South. Long by Chr. 117° 1. 15' East. Comet

Wednesday 21st

Light breeze and fine, employed boiling out Lat. obs. 15° 38' S. Long. by Chr. 117° 38. 00' The Comet seen (Ep 7) bearing E. S. E.

Thursday 22nd

Light breeze, and fine, "Favorite" in sight - finished boiling out yesterday afternoon except struck all finishes to day. Have rolled of in all 220 Bbls commenced preparing for stowing down, but before starting any lowered 4 boats after Whales at m.p.g. and by noon, had 2 whales from whales. alongside, while the boats were off a large Whale came alongside, lowered the fifth boat and fastened, Capt. Ford also fastened to her. - The oil to be divided between the ships. Capt. F. boiling it out. - We cut in the other two by sunset and commenced boiling out. at 8 p.m. spoke the Venilia 1400 Barrels. 38 months out. Capt. Minnie came on board and remained till 8 p.m.

Friday 23rd

Light breeze and fine, - Employed boiling out and stowing down in P.H. The Capt. of "Favorite" came on board at 6. Lat obs 16° 4' S. Long. 117° 57' 45" East.

Saturday 24th

Fresh breeze, very heavy swell, and fine saw a ship to the Eastward cutting in supposed "Eleanor". finished boiling out and Employed stowing down, at m.p. lowered 3 boats after a whale but it proved to be a Finback, they returned 20 p.m. at 8 p.m. Capt. Hill went on board Favorite returned 8 p.m. The comet seen to the S.W. yesterday evening also this. Lat obs 15° 43' S. Long. 117° 52' 00" E.

Sunday 25th

Light breeze and fine, less swell, Employed stowing down, received 32 Barrels oil from the Favorite being half of the whale which our fifth boat fastened to on the 22nd Inst. To day and last Sunday the work has gone on as if it was any other day. Lat. obs. 15° 57' S. E.S. a vessel to the S. E. boiling out.

Kind Course Ship Japan, from London 10. 26

Monday 26th

Wby's cruising Fresh breeze and fine, finished stowing down, At 1 p.m. received our two empty Casks from the Favorite, Capt. Ford came on board. Lat. obs $15^{\circ} 34' S$. Long. $117^{\circ} 57' 15'' E$ East. Finbacks seen.

Tuesday 27th

At 6. Fresh breeze and fine, at daylight lowered four boats after whales, by 10 p.m. Sperm whales had two alongside, fourth boat stove and picked up by Favorite, - The Favorite's boats down, and got three whales, the boats were all fast but they got so entangled that they were obliged to cut. - Finished cutting by 1 p.m. finished cutting upon deck by 1 p.m. and commenced boiling out. - 28 Strong breeze and heavy swell, an immense number of Dolphin about the ship succeeded in getting two, also a great number of small fish, - spoke to Favorite at 2 p.m. - Whales went to 1 p.m.

Wednesday 28th

S.W. Strong breeze, heavy swell, with thick cloudy weather, cleared up by noon, Employed boiling out, - Carpenter repairing fourth boat, - numbers of Dolphin about the ship. Two vessels seen in the afternoon (6 4) one bearing N.E. supposed 'Favorite', the other bearing S.W. supposed 'Eleanor', Lat obs $14^{\circ} 55' S$. Long. $117^{\circ} 21' 15'' E$.

Thursday 29th

N.W. Light breeze and fine, rather cloudy, a great number of Dolphin about. several Finbacks seen, a vessel on lee quarter N.W. Finished boiling out, by 10 p.m., rolled off 3 Barrels. Lat obs $15^{\circ} 22' S$ South. Long by Chr $117^{\circ} 39' 15'' E$ by obs. $117^{\circ} 46' 30'' E$ East.

Friday 30th

S.W. Light breeze and fine, less swell, Dolphin appeared this afternoon, Porpoises seen, 3 vessels seen today, Lat by obs $15^{\circ} 38' S$. Long by Chr $117^{\circ} 43' 00'' E$ East.

Course On S.W. Ground.

10.31.35.

Saturday 31st

W.

Light breeze and fine, Finbacks in sight, at 6¹ spoke the 'Eleanor'; our Captⁿ went on board and returned 6⁹ at sunset other two sail in sight supposed 'Favorite' & 'Venilia'. Stowed down our last fare of oil, and usefully employed
Lat. obs. $15^{\circ} 11' S.$ Long. by Ch^r $117^{\circ} 21' 30'' East.$

Sunday 1st

11.1.35.

W.
d.
W.

Light winds, calm and fine, in company with the 'Eleanor'; at 6³ both ships bore down and spoke the 'Favorite'; Capt^{ns} Ford and Hill went on board the 'Eleanor' at 6³.

Lat. obs. $15^{\circ} 00' S.$ Long by Ch^r $117^{\circ} 45'' East.$

Monday 2nd

W.
W.

Light winds, calm and fine, the 'Eleanor' and 'Favorite' in company, employed usefully at 20' before sunset saw a great number of sperm whales, about 2 miles off, bound to the S.E.W. - too late to lower after them.

Lat. obs. $14^{\circ} 56' S.$ Long by Ch^r $117^{\circ} 36' 45'' E.$

^{Ch^r} Dr. Halley's Comet seen, bearing nearly West

Tuesday 3rd

W.

Light winds and fine, the two ships in sight employed at sundry useful jobs, nothing seen,
Lat. obs. $15^{\circ} 30' S.$ Long. $118^{\circ} 45'' East.$

Wednesday 4th

W.
S.S.P.
W.

Light winds and fine, employed usefully two sail in sight at sunset, Finback seen,
Lat. obs. $15^{\circ} 39' S.$ Long by Ch^r $117^{\circ} 48' 30'' E.$

Thursday 5th

W.
do

Strong breeze since last night with swell, fine, Porpoises seen, one vessel seen at daylight
Lat. obs. $15^{\circ} 42' S.$ Long. $117^{\circ} 20' 30'' East.$

Friday 6th

W.
do

Blowing very strong since daylight, two sail to the S.E. of us, at 11 spoke the 'Favorite' the other vessel is the 'Sally of London' ^{4 months ago} (Captⁿ King, our Captⁿ at 11 went on board the 'Favorite' to receive letters & returned 11.
Lat. obs.

Saturday 7th

W.
do

Strong breeze and swell, rather cloudy

Wind Course

Ship Japan from London 11.7.30

Saturday 7th

S.W. by S

at m 11. went on board the Favorite, with Mr Martinson, and remained till E.S. we then pulled to the Kitty, and remained till E.S. 10. Captⁿ on board Japan, received papers 3 months and 10 days after date. Lat. obs. (True) 14° 10'

Sunday 8th

S.W. by N.

Strong breeze and swell, weather hazy, yesterday afternoon, two whales carcasses were seen, and in the afternoon a Barge supposed Venilia seen on lee bow, trying to get out, - she has also been seen on lee bow to day - Favorite astern, - Kitty out of sight. Lat obs. 14° 41' S. Long by (W.) 116° 40.15' East

Monday 9th

S.S.W.

Light winds, heavy swell, and hazy - Two whales in sight, a Barge to leeward, astern to windward. Lat obs 14° 40' S. Long by (W.)

Tuesday 10th

S.W. by E

Light winds, swell less, not so hazy as yesterday at m 6 saw Finbacks, at E 4 saw sperm whales, lowered 4 boats after them, they returned E 6 unsuccessful, (sundown) - the whales going S.W. Dr Halley's comet seen very distinct bearing W. one sail seen. Lat obs. 15° 9' S. Long. by (W.) 117° 33.00' E

Wednesday 11th

S.W.

Light breeze and fine, at E 8 a whale seen 6 miles off, at E 4 again seen 5 miles off, lost sight of him, a Finback seen E 4. whale going to S.W. Lat. 15° 28' S. Long. 117° 20.45' E

Thursday 12th

S.S.W.

Light breeze and fine, nothing seen. Lat. obs 15° 30' S. Long by (W.)

Friday 13th

S.S.W.

Light breeze and fine, rather hazy, Finbacks seen. Employed cooping bread, Lat. obs 15° 30' S. Long by

Saturday 14th

S.S.W.

Strong breeze, heavy swell, not so hazy as last two days, at m 6 lowered four boats after whales, and by E 1 had 5 Sperm whales,

Course On S. W. Ground 11. 14. 25.

Saturday 14th

alongside, the Waish boat was stove by a loose sperm whale, he had to cut, having previously bent on a drag, the whale was saved, at 2 commenced cutting in, and by 8 had 2 cut in, - commenced boiling out, Lat.

Long.

Sunday 15th

Strong breeze, and heavy swell, moderated towards night, cut in the other three whales, one a calf and employed boiling out, got the stove boat in and Carpenter commenced repairing, Lat obs. $14^{\circ} 36' S.$ Long. $\begin{cases} 116^{\circ} 48' 15'' E. \\ 117^{\circ} 48' 15'' E. \end{cases}$ The Helm locked heading H.

Monday 16th

Strong breeze and heavy swell, wind moderated towards night, employed boiling out, Carpenter employed at stove boat. required 3 planks, several Dolphin about the ship nothing else, Lat obs $14^{\circ} 26' S.$ Long. $117^{\circ} 37' 45'' E.$

Tuesday 17th

Strong breeze, and heavy swell, increasing and decreasing, with the rising and setting of the sun, employed boiling out. finished by 2, rolled off 82 Barrels, several Dolphin about the ship - no whales. Lat obs $15^{\circ} 7' S.$ Long. $117^{\circ} 27' 30'' East.$

Wednesday 18th

Fresh breeze, less swell, hazy, rolled off 4 Barrels oil from "stink" and washed out boilers, and otherwise usefully employed Lat obs. $15^{\circ} 32' S.$ Long. $117^{\circ} 34' 15'' East.$ Fin back seen.

Thursday 19th

Fresh breeze and fine, employed stowing down last fare of oil, in all 88 Barrels. killed 2 Dolphin, nothing seen. Lat. $15^{\circ} 55' S.$ Long. $118^{\circ} 12' 00'' E.$

Friday 20th

Fresh breeze, hazy - finished in the hole, stowing down empty Casks &c. Carpenter repairing S. B. boat - Captⁿ serving out rations to the crew. Lat. obs. $15^{\circ} 34' S.$ Long. $116^{\circ} 41' 15'' East.$ The Eclipse of the Sun, which takes place to day, not seen here.

Wind Course Ship Japan, from London 11. 21. 30

Saturday 21st

S. by W.

Strong breeze, and heavy swell, much increased from m. to E. 3, when it moderated, swell continued with hazy weather. Employed usefully, nothing seen. Lat. obs. $15^{\circ} 25'$ S. Long. $115^{\circ} 12' 10''$ E.

Sunday 22nd

S. S. W.

N. E.

Strong breeze, swell, and hazy, breeze moderated towards night, at noon, squared the yards and stood before the wind, Finbacks seen, at E. 1. Lat. obs. $15^{\circ} 50'$ S. Long. $115^{\circ} 45' 00''$ East at E. 6. shortened sail, - Distance to Enos 56 P.

Monday 23rd

S. S. W.

N. E. by N. Light breeze and fine, employed, setting up Bow-spirit gear. Fore and Main stay, &c. Finbacks seen, Lat. obs. $15^{\circ} 00'$ S. Long. $116^{\circ} 33' 15''$ E.

Tuesday 24th

S. S. W.

N. E. by E. Light winds and fine, employed repairing S. B. boat, cleaning Muskets. cleaning empty bottles & sundry unal job - Tinker at work Lat. $14^{\circ} 7'$ S. Long. $117^{\circ} 9' 15''$ E.

Wednesday 25th

S. S. W.

N. E. by N. Light winds and fine, at 9 am. lowered 4 Sperm Whalesboats after whales, and by noon had 6 Killie one of them a calf, got them all secured alongside, and by E. 7 had 2 cut in, more sharks about to day than I have seen all the voyage, I killed a great number of them, Lat. $13^{\circ} 25'$ S. Long. $118^{\circ} 14' 45''$ E.

Lying to
E. S. E.

Thursday 26th

S. W.

Light breeze and fine, at daylight commenced cutting in, and by 1 P. M. had all cut up, employs boiling out at same time Lat. $13^{\circ} 10'$ S. Long by obs. $118^{\circ} 32' 45''$ E.

Friday 27th

S. W.

Light breeze and fine, employed boiling Sperm Whales out, at 3 P. M. 8 am. lowered 4 boats after whales and by 11 am. had 2 alongside Emps? cutting them in and boiling out Lat. $13^{\circ} 00'$ S. Long.

Saturday 28th

Light winds and fine, very hot, heavy swell from westward, great number of

Saturday 28th

albicore, about, and squid fish, - 9 AM, nearly calm, employed boiling out, finished by 8 PM, and put the "stink" into the boilers. Lat. $13^{\circ} 00' S$. Long.

Sunday 29th

Light winds and fine, baled of the boilers and filled up the oil into casks, cleaned the boilers, foglers &c. Lat. $13^{\circ} 3' S$. Long. $118^{\circ} 32' 00'' E$. a great number of Porpoises seen.

Monday 30th

Light winds, Calm and very warm weather, employed stowing down last fare of oil in M.H. Lat. obs $13^{\circ} 23' S$. Long. $118^{\circ} 37' 15'' E$. Porpoises seen.

Tuesday 1st

12.1.35.

Light breeze and calm, very warm, finished stowing down and had the decks cleaned up by noon, - Porpoises seen.

Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 17' S$. Long. $118^{\circ} 26' 00'' East$. at 8 PM Finbacks seen, a large Albicore went off with our porpoise iron, having broke the warp, - the flying Sib down haul,

Wednesday 2nd

Light winds and fine, very warm, employed painting stern and usefully, Cooper, setting up 300 Gallon casks, which are sent out in packs. Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 18' S$. Long. $117^{\circ} 46' 15'' E$.

Thursday 3rd

Light winds calm and fine, very warm, employed painting stern, Cooper employed as yesterday, Fin backs and Frampuses seen, Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 23' S$. Long. $117^{\circ} 18' 15'' East$.

Friday 4th

Fresh breeze and fine, employed cleaning muskets, repairing sails and usefully, Armourer making an iron band for mizen, mast through two parts of which the Mizen Gaff-sail sheets are rove, - Carpenter making 3 mouse traps. - Mice being very plentiful with us, backed several times today, lying E by N. and N by E S by N. respectively. Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 22' S$. Long. $117^{\circ} 00' 45'' E$. nothing seen.

Wind Course Ship Japan, from London, 12.5.30

Saturday 5th

SSE

Fresh breeze and fine, employed painting stencils and usefully, nothing seen, weather colder, and rather cloudy towards sunset, Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 36'$ Long by Chr. $116^{\circ} 53' 00''$ E.

Sunday 6th

SSE

Fresh breeze and fine weather colder, in back Blackfish, and Porpoises seen, few small fish seen. Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 33'$ S. Long. by Chr. $117^{\circ} 19' 00''$ East.

Monday 7th

SSE

&
Variable

Fresh breeze and fine, wind increases P.M. and occasionally strong, at noon, saw whale at 30 p lowered 4 boats, they returned at 4. unsuccessful, the whales going to the N. they were 3 miles off when the boats lowered. - there was only two of them, - they disappeared in about 20 minutes after, we saw no more of them, a great number of Blackfish and porpoises in sight - the Mizen masthead manned to day. - Lat obs $13^{\circ} 46'$ S. Long. by Chr. $117^{\circ} 56' 15''$ East.

Tuesday 8th

S.W. &

Var.

Strong breeze, rather hazy, employed usefully, at 6. light winds, at 6.5 saw a whale to the SSE, saw him again at sunset. 6 miles off. too late to lower, Lat obs. $14^{\circ} 10'$ S. Long. by Chr. $117^{\circ} 45' 30''$ E.

Wednesday 9th

S.W.

S.W.

Var.

N

N.E.

S.W.

Strong breeze, heavy swell, at 10 A.M. very heavy and dark clouds to the N.E. with increased breeze and squally, but not so heavy as they appeared, at this time we stood off to the N. and at 4 P.M. to the N.E. at four P.M. wind moderate, almost here cleared up, and was warmer than forenoon, at 7 P.M. light wind, swell continues, apparently a current to the N. employed at sundry useful jobs Carpenter making a top gallant yard. Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 50'$ S. Long. $118^{\circ} 2' 30''$ E. by Chr. No whales seen, Killed a Dolphin, 3 seen,

Thursday 10th

Fresh breeze, and fine, 1 P.M. light wind

Thursday 10th

at 4 AM, calm, much swell, nothing seen, hazy in afternoon, with a number of small dark clouds to westward, Killed a dolphin
Lat. obs. $13^{\circ}30' S$. Long. by Chr. $118^{\circ}19'00'' E$

Friday 11th

Calm, and very hot, employed making foxes, painting outside at the gang way and usefully. Grampuses and porpoises seen.
Lat. obs. $13^{\circ}19' S$. Long by obs. $118^{\circ}10'00'' E$.

Saturday 12th

Calm and very hot, employed taring part of rigging and painting blocks. porpoises seen, a strong northerly current prevails, as our Lat obs is $12^{\circ}51' S$. Long by obs. $119^{\circ}8'15'' E$

Sunday 13th

A. Moderate breeze and fine, Grampuses and Blackfish seen, Lat obs. $11^{\circ}55' S$. Long.

Monday 14th

Calm at daylight at 7 am lowered after whales, at 30 p 8 am, 5th boat lowered and Sperm whales killed one whale, gave chase to the others but unsuccessfully got him alongside and cut in by 4 PM, yesterday the thermometer in the cabin stood as high as $88^{\circ} F$, must have been higher today. Lat. $11^{\circ}12' S$. Long by obs.

Tuesday 15th

Light winds and fine, employed boiling out, nothing seen, Lat obs. $11^{\circ}20' S$. Long by Chr. $118^{\circ}50'00'' E$ Long by obs. $110^{\circ}15'30'' E$

Wednesday 16th

Light winds and fine, employed, cleaning out boilers, putting coolers below and usefully. Blackfish and porpoises seen, Lat obs. $11^{\circ}26' S$. Long by obs. $119^{\circ}7'30'' E$

Thursday 17th

Light breeze and fine, employed stowing Sperm whales last fare of oil, at 30 p 3 p.m. lowered boats after whales, by 7 PM had been alongside when the whales were seen the boat started on and were going to the westward,

And course

Ship Japan, from London 12.17.

Thursday 17th

Masterly

each boat killed one, and the sixth the cap
"draged," (S. Sea phrase) was killed by Mr
Smith, who was the first part, two of the
whales were "sinking ones"

Lat. obs. $12^{\circ} 29' S$, Long by Chr $118^{\circ} 54' 00'' E$

Friday 18th

do

Light breeze and fine, employed boiling
out, and cutting up blubber, Lat.
Long by Chr $118^{\circ} 54' 00'' E$.

Saturday 19th

14
5 M
5
2
Var,

Light breeze and fine, afternoon, Fresh
breeze and rather hazy, employed boiling
out, and putting Fluke ropes and tackle
falls below, Porpoises seen, there has been
a great deal of lightening almost every
night since we have been getting whales
out here, Wind very variable thro 3 days
Lat obs. $11. 23' S$.

Sunday 20th

14
Var,

Light breeze and fine, finished boiling out
by noon and put the stink into the Pots, rolled
off upwards of 90 barrels. at 30th in noon
a heavy squall from the S.W. but no rain
rain, had to shorten sail, at 7 AM, saw
from me saw Sandlewood, but the at-
mosphere was very hazy, stove off,
at 5 PM, a vessel seen to the Eastward
Lat obs $10^{\circ} 58' S$.

Preaches seen as the squall commenced, supposed to be

Monday 21st

Calm, hazy weather, P.M. squally with
rain, at 4 saw a breach to S.W. erupt
starting oil into tanks and preparing
for starting down, Lat obs. $10^{\circ} 50' S$
Long. $118^{\circ} 40. 00'' E$, Grampuses seen.

Tuesday 22nd

Calm, hazy, very hot, employed, stove
down, finished by 4 PM, cleaned up
decks, at 30th p 4 PM, lowered 5 boats
Sperm whales after whales, and by 6 had
5 alongside, when seen they were

Tuesday 22nd

going to the N. E. Lat obs. 10° 47' S.

Wednesday 23rd

Light variable winds and calms, employed cutting in, until noon, commenced boiling out blubber, at 8⁵ a heavy gual from N. W. - took in all sail except main topsail and Fore sail, at noon saw land (Sandlewood) bearing E. 40 Miles off - Grampuses seen - Lat obs. 10° 32' S. Long. 118° 34' 45" East (at midnight heavy rains and squally. -)

Thursday 24th

Light variable winds and Calm, employed boiling out, - under same sail as yesterday afternoon. with main topsail, land seen bearing N. E. 40 Miles off. Lat obs. 10° 25' S. Long.

at 8¹¹ terrific flashes of lightening, awful peals of thunder, and tremendous rain,

Friday 25th

On lightening, Thunder and rain, with heavy gual from N. W. lasted several hours, took in all sail, at daylight calm and very hot, finished boiling out by noon and put the skunk into the pots. - The rest of the day kept as Christmas, the land seen as yesterday, also grampuses, black fish, Killies &c. Lat. 10° 11' S. Long.

Saturday 26th

Lightening, Thunder and rain with gual as last night, took in all sail at 8⁶, this day given as a holiday to bring them up from the effects of yesterday, at 8⁴ started 64 Barrels of oil into the tanks, land (Sandlewood) at sunset bore N. E. - blackfish seen - Lat obs. 10° 18' S. Long.

Sunday 27th

Lightening, Thunder and rain for several hours, gual from the Eastward, after which it became Calm and continued so today

Sunday 27th

the same as it has been these several days, saw
the land at sunrise but not afterwards it
being very hazy. Porpoises seen,

Lat obs. $10^{\circ} 14' S.$ Long. by Chr $117^{\circ} 38' 45'' E.$

East Cape of Sandlewood, bearing E by N. near
92 Miles distant. at 86 shortened sail

Monday 28th

The lightening and thunder during the night
much moderate, no rain or squalls at the
ship, a light breeze during the day from S.W.
Grampuses seen, employed stowing down
part of our last fare of oil in main hold,
at 84 very heavy rain and rather squally
at 85 took in all sail except main topsail
(reefs). at 86 very terrific lightening and
thunder to Eastward of us, apparently
going to Westward, Calm, with rain,
Lat obs $10^{\circ} 1' S.$ Long by (Chr. 84) $117^{\circ} 34' 30'' E.$

Tuesday 29th

Light winds and calm all night standing
to the S.W. at daylight a light breeze, at
m 7 rain and squally, with thunder and light-
ning, one very heavy squall or rather whirlwind
lasted about 20 minutes. put down some
of the oil in unseasoned casks in order to
get it off deck, cleared up by m 11. a
light breeze all afternoon from S.W. standing
S.E. at 86 took in all sail except M.
Topsail, Foresail, and M. ^{S.S. Stay sail} ~~Top~~ sail, at 87
lightening and thunder, no squall or
rain. Lat obs. (but not distinctly owing
to cloudiness) $10^{\circ} 13' S.$ Long by (Chr. Lat m
10.) $117^{\circ} 16' 00'' E.$ much rain from 88 to 94

Wednesday 30th

Light breeze and fine all night, some
lightening and thunder, at daylight Fresh
breeze made sail, very cloudy all day and
much rain till past noon, cleared up
in the afternoon, had several squalls but
not heavy, nothing seen, no latitude from
cloudiness, at noon laid the yards square

Wednesday 30th

and stood to the Eastward, with a fresh breeze, employed in after hold and run, Long by H. at E. 4. 115. 57. 00 E. at E. took in all sail except M. Topsail and F. stay sail, at E. some lightening and thunder, very heavy rain and squalls from Westward, Lay to, continued till 8 1/2.

Thursday 31st

First part squally with rain, at daylight Light breeze and fine, but cloudy, in the Fore & main Topsails are bent new Long by H. ones, standing to the Eastward, at 118. 10. 00 E. & H. 2 back to Westward, Sandwood 118. 32. 00 E. in sight, at E. took in sail as yesterday and lay to, West Cape of Sandwood bearing N. E. 30 Miles off. Lat. 10° 10' S.

Friday 1st

1. 1. 36

Light breeze and fine weather all night, at daylight cloudy, at M 7 a heavy squall from E. set Fore topsail, and stood to the Eastward, in rain, at M 10 set E. in the fore gallant sails, and stood to the Eastward, saw Sandwood, Grampuses and Blackfish seen, E. squally, E. took in all sail except Topsails, steering East, Lat obs 10° 14' S. Long by H. 119° 27. 00 E.

Saturday 2nd

Lightening, thunder and rain with heavy squalls all night, at midnight lay to under topsails, (main yard aback) at daylight made sail steering E S E & E, strong northerly current, Sandwood on larboard beam, 20 miles off, Light breeze and cloudy in forenoon, afternoon squally with rain, at E. took in all sail except topsails. Lat obs. 10° 24' S. Long. 120° 00. 45 E.

Sunday 3rd

At E. Moderate weather, fresh breeze and fine, at daylight made sail, at M 7 saw the Island of Benjoan, afterwards that of Savu, to the S. E. nothing seen, at E. took

Thus Course Ship Japan, from London 1.3.3
Sunday 3rd

var, N E by E, in Top gallant sails, Lat obs 10° 21' S.
Long. by Chr. (rate altered) 121° 21' 15" E

Monday 4th

var, E. N. E. All night fine weather, at daylight made
sail moderate & fine, employed repairing
sails, Blackfish and porpoises seen, the
one of the latter, "under the bows" at 8th shot
ed sail, at 9th lightening thunder and rain
with a very heavy squall from the S. E.
lay to under, Fore topmast staysail, F. sail
M. Topsail, & M. Taysail, heading N. E.
Lat obs. 9° 40' S. Long. not taken,
Squally with rain till 11. cleared up
in sight of Timor

Westaly

Tuesday 5th

N E by E Light winds and calm, Blackfish and
Grampuses seen, employed repairing sails
at sunset, Pulo Batto bore E by N. 18
Miles distant. Lat. obs. 9° 33' South.
at 8th took in T. gallant sails, S. b. & Spanker
Weather very hot and fine,

Wednesday 6th

Light winds and calm, Grampuses seen
emp? repairing sails. Lat. 9° 15' S.
Long. by Chr. 123° 58' 00" E. at 1st the
2nd & 4th boats went on shore at Sabrang
returned 8th with 5 Pigs & 12 Fowls. In
2nd boat, only one ship the same Eliza. Some
Master has been there since we left it.
the 3rd boat at P. Bato, but did not get anything

Thursday 7th

Light winds and fine, emp? at sundry
useful jobs. Lat obs. 9° 19' S. Grampuses
& porpoises seen, at 30th noon, spoke the
Eleanor. Pockley by Maryat's signal flag
at 4th Capt. Hill went on board of her
at 6th took in Top gallant sails. P. Bato
bore S by N. 9 Miles distant - (at 11th
lightening thunder and rain, with heavy
squalls from the starboard,) The Capt. Hill
returned at 11. The Eleanor has got -

Thursday 7th

2300 Barrels Sperm oil in, (nearly) 30 months from London, she is bound to the Eastward

Friday 8th

Fresh breeze from Eastward, at daylight
 5 A by W made sail to the Westward, at m.p. lost sight of the Eleanor to the Eastward, at m.g. Long by (hr) 123. 56. 00 E. at noon Lat 9-16' S. weather very clear and fine wind changed to the S.W. at 8b very heavy squalls from S.W. several waterspouts seen, had to take in all sail, at 8y. wore round and stood to the E.N.E. Eastward under the Topsails, Main try sail, and F. topmast staysail, much lightning and thunder, - lost sight of Timor about 82, the land on the opposite shore seen at 8b Punta bearing S.E. Employed repairing sails, nothing seen, The Eleanor was cruising about 60 Miles to the Southward of where we got our oil, - at 811 moderated made sail

Saturday 9th

Several showers of rain during the night at daylight squally. with rain, with light showers and cloudy all forenoon, at 81 cleared up, wind from Eastward had to tack several times, employed repairing sails, at 86 took du Fane Miz. Top gallant sail, Palo Bako bearing S by E. 8 Miles distant, beating to windward, Grampuses seen, no obst.

Sunday 10th

Very heavy rain during the night, also lightning and thunder, with strong squalls at daylight made sail with light winds and calms all day, at 8p 3 spoke the 'Champlain' of Philadelphia, from Liverpool, home to Canton and Manilla 104 days out, - for Signal flag. - at 84 Capt M. Hill went on board, at 8p 5 I went also, - She is very handsome

2 hrs course Ship Japan, from London 1.10.3

Sunday 10th

fixed up, is ~~the~~^{the} ~~same~~^{Regatta} but then, was detained off Cork 9 days, and had the day been only 21 days from the All of St. Paul's - returned to the Japan 10th, - Capt Ritchie gave us a few baskets of Potatoes, very acceptable. The wind still continuing from the Eastward, at E & S Squally. - Lat. obs. 80° 6' S. at 86 South I. May 10th 8 Miles

Monday 11th

Fresh breeze since 10 so that from Eastward, had to tack several times. The 'Champlain' and another ship to the E. in sight, cloudy weather. No obs. employed repairing sails. at 8 p.m. very heavy squall, lightning thunder with much rain continued until 8 1/2.

Tuesday 12th

Easterly & fair

Light winds and calm, very hot. cloudy weather, no obs. at 8 1/2 lightning thunder heavy rain, squally, - The Champlain and Eleanor to E. of us, at sunset. 10 miles off at 86. Point of Mabar bore E by N. 8 miles off Blackfish seen. Current running westerly.

Wednesday 13th

Light variable winds and calm, strong current as yesterday, at daylight the two ships in sight at noon lost sight of the Yankee, at 1 p.m. sent two boats to the E. point of Ombay, received 3 Fowls and about 100 Coco Nuts for a few knives and Iron hoops, the natives are the most uncivilized of Malays that I have yet seen, having the bark of trees about their loins in place of cloth, 3 of them that had been at Sella spot the Portuguese language, I bought one of their bows and a few arrows for a knife, returned to the ship at noon, Lat obs. 80° 10' S.

11th at 6 E

at 86 a light breeze sprung up for Marjina at sunset E. Point of Ombay bore S by N 6 miles off, Cambian bore S by E

Course In Timor Straits and Banda sea, 1.13.36.

Wednesday 13th

At by E 16 Miles distant. Timor (Point Mober) S by N,
30 Miles off, Bramfuses, Blackfish and
porpoises seen, at Ep 6 Capt. N. went on
At by N board the Eleanor, returned Ep 9. Fresh
breeze with a little rain until Ep 11.
Lat obs. $8^{\circ} 8' S$. Long by Chr $125^{\circ} 24' 45'' E$

Thursday 14th

At by N Light breeze and fine, rather hazy, the Eleanor
At by N close to, employed repairing sails, at Ep 4
Capt. N. went to the Eleanor, Mr Green and
O'Hall on board Japan until Ep 9. Capt. N.
Hill returned Ep 10, Lat $7^{\circ} 15' S$ South

Friday 15th

At by N Light breeze and fine, employed repairing
sails, the Eleanor within a few miles of us,
At by N at noon a strong breeze sprung up, at Ep 5
saw a vessel to the N. E. 14 Miles off, the Eleanor
bearing E. 5 Miles off, Lat. $5^{\circ} 43' S$. Long. by
Chr $125^{\circ} 14' 15'' E$, a great deal of floating trees
about us to day, some very large, & equally

Saturday 16th

At by N Strong squalls and heavy rains all day
At by N very cloudy, cleared about Ep 7, at Ep 5
Capt. Pockley came on board of Japan,
at Ep 6 took in top gallant sails, Booro
(N. H. end) bearing N. E. 20 Miles off, a
sail in sight to the Westward, no obs.
at Ep 8, Pockley left us. I was found fault with
by Capt. Hill, for not giving Diego this a
trap to keep up a rupture, - He wanted
the trap under a promise of secrecy, (that I would
not inform the Capt.) this I refused, but made
offer of it if he would complain, - and thus
for not acting deceitfully by the Captain I am
found fault with, by him, - further, he says that
He received a trap from Mr Johnston of
the Favorite which I kept from him - This
confutes itself, if he received a trap from
Johnston why give it into my hands, or how
could I obtain it - the fact is He asked for the
trap. Mr. sent it to me in case I had not got one.

1. Home House Ship Japan from London 1. 16. 0
Saturday 16th

and if I had no objection to let him have it
otherwise, do not (if I had any objection to
let him have it) do with it as I thought proper
Captⁿ H. says. I ought to have let him have it
"and said nothing about the complaint -
desiring me whenever I have an opportunity
of so doing, to deceive him, - I then gave
Captⁿ a trump which he says he will give him
to morrow morning - and taking advantage of
my last instructions told him it was the only
had from Mr. Johnston,

Sunday 17th

N by N
N. N. N.

Strong winds and cloudy, the Eleanor in sight
very heavy sea on, beating to windward to
at S end of Booro bearing E. S. under re-
sails &c. Lat obs. $4^{\circ} 42'$ S. Long by obs.
 $125^{\circ} 46' 00''$ E, at E 8 Wind increases

Monday 18th

E. S. &
N. by E

Strong gale of wind all night and heavy
sea on, moderated towards night, beating to
windward, the Eleanor in sight, also another
vessel seen at E 4. Lat obs $3^{\circ} 35'$ S. bearing S

Tuesday 19th

E. S. &
N. by E.

Strong breeze, rather hazy, employed repairing
sails, at mid 11. spoke per Code of signals the
"Marion" apparently above 700 Tons but
other two vessels in sight, all beating to
weather the S. end of Booro, Lat obs
 $3^{\circ} 23'$ S. Long further $125^{\circ} 34' 30''$ East

Wednesday 20th

N. by
E.

Moderate breeze and fine, rather hazy, at mid
spoke per Code of signals the "Esperance" from
Java, (Captⁿ Worthington) to China, with rice,
other 3 vessels in sight, sent down 2. 0. 0. g
lamb yards, and sent up a new one aloft
another sail at E 6 S. end of Lull. Bays
bone at E by E. 8 leagues off. Lat obs $2^{\circ} 40'$
at 6 p.m. went on board the "Esperance" along with
the Captⁿ she is loaded with rice, is leak but
is 53 years of age, - and sails well, the Captⁿ
is an Englishman,

id Course off Borro, Kulla Befey, 8th 1.21.36.

Thursday 21st

Fresh breeze and fine, beating to windward at mp 10 along with the apt^m went on board the Esperance, and remain'd till Ep 8, all the vessels seen yesterday out of sight to leeward at Ep 6. Lat obs. 2° 30' S. Long. 126° 19' 30" East

Friday 22nd

Light breeze and fine, employed as usual nothing seen, Lat obs. 2° 12' S. at Ep Kulla Befey S.E. end bore S.W. and Lis n. a kula E. end et. E one sail in sight to the S. E. supposed Esperance.

Saturday 23rd

Light breeze and fine, altered to top gallant sail, and at several necessary jobs, two vessels in sight. Lat obs. 1° 30' S. in Molucca passage Ep 11 Squally with rain.

Sunday 24th

Light breeze and fine at mp 9 spoke the Achilles Rich. Lea Master. (195 Tons) 10 months out 150 Barrels Sperm Oil in, I went on board along with our apt^m at Ep 4 went on board the Eleanor. (apt^m Pockley was also on board the "Achilles" with us.) at Ep 8 we returned to the Japan; two slight squalls during the day, passed Batchian, at sunset of Marigotaro which bore N.W. by N.

Monday 25th

Very heavy squall and rain at mp 1. - at day light fine, the Eleanor and Achilles in sight at mp 9 heavy squall for two hours with much rain, rain continued until Ep 4, cleared up at Ep 6. Lantty island, or Obylant 6 miles off, E point bearing S. S. E. Finback seen

Tuesday 26th

Calm all night, at daylight light wind and fine, at mp 10 Squally, emp^l repairing sails Eleanor in sight, porpoises seen, Batchian 80 by land in sight. Lat obs. ~~2~~ 00° 22' S. Long by (hrs) 126° 13' 30" E. (700) 126° 10' 00" E

Kind Course Ship Japan, from London 1.27.0

Wednesday 27th

Light breeze and cloudy, at m⁷ lowered
Sperm Whales boats at m⁸ & lowered other 3 after whale
and by 30th past noon, had one whale on
side, the rest going off E, & S, - had the boat
cut in, and heads made fast astern by a
set, no vessels in sight, - the land in
sight. Lat obs. 00: 22' South.

Thursday 28th

do Light breeze and fine, Commenced boiling
at m¹. at daylight commenced cutting
the Head
finished by m¹⁰, (bales the laces) at Ep¹ down
3 boats after whales at Ep⁴ they came on board
unsuccessful, a great number of Whales
in sight at E⁵. lowered 1 boat, unsuccessful
the "John Palmer" (Capt Kemp), had 4 boats
down, (also unsuccessful). She is 25 Mont
out, 1700 Barrels in, she home in sight at
Ep¹. Lat obs. 00: 15' South.

Friday 29th

do Light winds and fine, the "John Palmer" in
sight - they got one Whale, - at Ep⁴ lowered
after whales, unsuccessful, - several in sight
Employed boiling out. Lat obs. 00: 10' S.

Crossed the Equator

Saturday 30th

do H. A. H. Fresh breeze and fine, finished boiling out
cleaned out pans and washed decks, "John
Palmer" in sight at daylight, lost sight of him
at the E.
M⁸. rolled of 88 Barrels oil. Lat. 00: 10' S.
E⁸. heavy squall with rain. took in D. & M. & S. & S.

Sunday 31st

Calms Light winds and calm, at daylight made
sail, one vessel in sight to the northward
nothing seen, off the (eleves. 20 miles dist.
Lat obs 00: 05' North.

Monday 1st

2.1.36

do Calm, employed stowing down C. & S. & S.
of oil, a Barge in sight to the S. W. -
Grampuses & porpoises seen.

Tuesday 2nd

Calm, by m¹⁰ finished in main hold and
cleaned up decks. Barge in sight to the S. W.

Tuesday 2nd

Lat obs. 00. 08' North. Blackish seen, munt's topsails and bent repaired ones at 8b a light breeze stood to the Westward,

Wednesday 3rd

Light breeze and fine, per signals spoke the Eleanor, at noon Capt. Pockley came on board, and remained till 8g. the Barque to the N.W. is the "Kitty," Capt. King. 1500 barrels, 7 months out, cooper repairing backs, Black fish frampuses and porpoises seen, at 8g stood to the Southward, - light winds at 00. 26' N. at 8g Point Bayton on Celebes. 15 miles dist.

Thursday 4th

Light winds and fine, at daylight the Kitty and Eleanor in sight. stood to the S.W. by 8p's look sight of them, and of the land by sunset, - at 8b a fresh breeze took in top gallant sails - jib & spanker, employed usefully, Lat. not obs. - porpoises seen, - saw a large Bill fish, under the stern this morning. - at 8b. shortened sail

from the Equator

Friday 5th

Fresh breeze and cloudy, at daylight made sail. Whales employed variously, at 8c. lowered 4 boats after Whales, and by 8d had 3 alongside, 2 small and 1 large, the 4th boat had went from her Whales after sunset, at 8g the breeze increased, at M 11 in sight of the Lanky islands bearing East. Lat. obs. 00. 25' S. Long by ~~61. 25. 12. 61~~ 24. 00. E. (^{12. 63} 700) ~~12. 53~~ 21. 15' E. at 8p's a vessel seen to the S.W. - at 8g. shortened sail, reef'd topsails and lay to.

Saturday 6th

Light winds and fine, at daylight commenced cutting in, finished M p 11. 00 and commenced boiling out, at 30' p. M. lowered 3 boats after Whales, at 8p's returned unsuccessful, a Barque to the S.E. cutting in 15 miles off. Lat obs. 00. 35' S. at 8b land seen to Eastward.

Sunday 7th

Light winds and fine, during the night heavy

Wind Course Ship Japan from London 2.7.2

Sunday 7th

N. N.
var.

rains and strong squalls took in all sail throughout the day, light winds and fine employed boiling out, at E 3 lowered 3 boats after whales they returned at E 5 unsuccessful, the land in sight to the Eastward Barque to S. E. (supposed the "Lipsy") boiling out. Lat. obs. 00: 27' S. at E 6 took in Fore and Main Topsails flying Jib and Spanker.

Monday 8th

N.

Squally with rain during the night. at daylight made sail, fresh breeze and fine, throughout, finished trying out by M 8, made sail at E 8 soon saw breaches to the S. E. at E 8 the same breaching seen, 3 Barques in sight to the land, (Marigoland &c) in sight all day at E 6 shortened sail as yesterday, E 6 spoke with rain, rolled off 79 Barrels. Lat. 00: 22'

Tuesday 9th

Westby

Squally with rain and cloudy all day, wind mostly from the Westward, lying to under easy sail, one vessel seen at E 5. - land seen at intervals as it cleared up, - Batchiam &c

Wednesday 10th

var
v
calm,

Light winds and fine, employed preparing after hold for showing down oil, cooper, drawing basks, which are showed in one another or to use a S. E. phrase the "hen and chickens" at M 10 a whale seen to Eastward, about 6 miles off, she went down not again seen at E 6 spoke the "Kingsdown" Barque (Capt. Semmonds) 6 months out 100 Barrels oil in our Capt's went on board, at E 7 Calm, Lat obs 00: 26' S. Land in sight all day to E

Thursday 11th

At 30 p. midnight a heavy squall with rain at M 1 our Capt's returned - at daylight made sail, at M 11 Capt's Semmonds came on board the Japan, - Mr. Smith and I went on board the "Kingsdown" at 30 p. noon and returned at E 8, - 4 Barques in sight Latta islands in sight all day to the N. W.

Thursday 11th

Lat obs. $00^{\circ} 28' S$. Long. by Chr. $126^{\circ} 45' 00''$
East - light winds and fine all day.

Friday 12th

At M 2 Capt W Simmons left us - at daylight made sail, fresh breeze and fine and stood to the Southward, 6 vessels in sight - at M 10 Squally with rain at E 6 shortened sail, the Kingsdown came to and one ^{other} vessel out in sight to the E. land seen to S. E. W. and at E. E. - the former I suppose Lismatula the other the Latta Islands. - Sun obscure at noon.

Saturday 13th

At 20th am, a heavy squall with much rain from the N. W. - at daylight made sail - strong breeze and cloudy - M 9 Squally with rain - cleared up about E. - strong breeze throughout - the Kingsdown in company another Barque to the E. S. E. - employed stowing down, finished by E. S. - at sunset the S. E. point of Kulla Bessie bore N. E. 11th 20 miles off. Boora in sight - did not shorten sail - Sun obscure at noon, - from the Kingsdown learnt that the Pacific has 1600 Barrels oil in, - has gone into Coofour several of the crew has with the scurvy. - She got her oil to the N. W. about $13^{\circ} S$. & $113^{\circ} E$.

Sunday 14th

Fresh breeze and fine, - the M 11 the Kingsdown came down to us, Capt W Hill went on board of her, - Mr Edwards, came on board of us and left E. S. - at E 2 a Barque came down and spoke the Kingsdown - she is the "Indian," Barque, Capt W Fleming, 5 M. out ^{clean} - at sunset Kulla Bessie S. E. point bore N. W. by N - N. W. point of Boora bore S. W. by W. - Lat obs. $2^{\circ} 40' S$ South

Monday 15th

Strong breezes. Squalls and light winds with continual rains all day, Kingsdown in company - beating to W. between Boora

Wind Course Ship Japan. from London, 2, 15.0

Monday 15th

and Kulla Bessie, but did not make
any progress. — Sun obscure at noon
& Barque in sight to the Eastward.

Tuesday 16th

N.N.W.

Var

Fresh breeze and heavy swell, cloudy all
forenoon — rain and squalls during the
night — drifted to the Eastward, —
The Kingsdown in Company — at E. 1. two
sloops seen to the N.W. — endeavour
to get to the Westward, — fell @ 3 fathoms
with salt water in the after hold
Emp? making spun yarn and useful
fair during the day, — at sunset S. 1/2 E.
point of Kulla Bessie bore N. 5 W.
2.0 miles off — Lat not obs.

Wednesday 17th

Var

Calms

Light winds and fine, — The Kingsdown close
to, at 11 Capt. Simmons came on board —
employed, unbending Mr & Miz. Top gallant
sails, and bending others in their place, making
spun yarn and sundry useful jobs. Lat
obs. 20 39' S. at sunset S. 1/2 E. point of Kulla
Bessie bore E by N 1/2 N. 20 miles off
The John Palmer to the Eastward, — at
E 6 went on board the Kingsdown ^{in 3 boats} and
remained until E 8, brought a filtering
chain with us, — Capt. Simmons left E 10.

Thursday 18th

Var

Calms

Squally during the night — during the day
light winds and fine, Kingsdown in com-
pany, at E 4 went on board of her along
with Capt. Hill, returned E 10. Lat obs.
20 33' S. Finbacks, Blackfish & porpoises
seen, — Kulla Bessie & Booro in sight

Friday 19th

do

Squalls and rain during the night — during
the day light variable winds and calm
rather cloudy, Sun obscure at noon, looper
setting up 300 Gallon Casks from Packs.
Porpoises seen, at E 4 much rain
rather squally, at E 6 light breeze set
to the Westward — Booro & Kulla

Friday 19th

the Kings down in company - no other vessels
seen, - employe making spun yarn
and usefully, - at 88. Squally with rain.

Saturday 20th

Light variable winds and cloudy, occasional squalls with rain, altered Main Topsail braces, ~~and~~ usefully employed, - at Ep 5, Captⁿ Simmons came on board, and remained till Ep 10, - Haycock island in sight at sunset Lat. obs.

Sunday 21st

Light variable winds and cloudy - much
rain in forenoon and squally - at 11
Captⁿ Hill went on board Kingsdown - Mr
Edwards and Dr. Marshall came on board the
Japan - at 2 lowered 4 boats after whales
returned at 6 unsuccessful, the Longstray
boats also down, also unsuccessful - Captⁿ
H. returned to Kingsdown - at sunset Hay-
cock island bore N N by N 40 Miles distant
Lat obs. 30-31' S. Captⁿ H. returned Ep 9.

Monday 22nd

Strong breeze and cloudy, standing in 211.
Cooper setting up 300 gallon casks from packs,
and unfully employed, - P.M., had to shorten
sail, - at sunset light breeze - ^{Boston} Wycombes
Wy S. 12 Miles off, - Warway and ^{also}
in sight at E 4. Long. by Chr 123° 56' 30" E
Lat. 40° 54' S. - Kingsdown in Company

Tuesday 23rd

at 30' Am. Strong squalls and much rain
took in all sail and headed to the S. E.
at daylight made sail Fresh breeze -
steered to the S. E. W. - Wycoongway and
Bandon about 20 miles off. Kingsdown
in sight of us & breaking out in a few
hours preparatory to stowing water fresh
at E. 3 the "Kingsdown" close to us. (a p. Simmons
came on board and remained till E. 6 10. -
at E. 4 Calm, one of the ^{"Weymouth"} ~~Taken~~ ^{Weymouth} ~~Besser~~ ^{Weymouth} Island in sight
bearing S. W. by W. Lat obs 5° 20' S.

Wednesday 24th

Calm all night - at daylight two small ^{St. Matthew Islands} low islands of the Tokon bessee group about 10 miles off bearing S.E., at M. a fresh breeze and much rain, at M. Calm with slight rain - "Kingsdown" close to us. - afternoon, strong breeze and squalls stood to the S.E. - heavy showers - at sunset the St. Matthew Islands bore N by S. 20 miles off. - Lat ^{by acct.} ~~5° 10' S.~~ 5° 10' S. Long by 124° 45' 30" East - at 8 1/2 light winds & cloudy

N.S.W.

Thursday 25th

N.S.W. S by W Heavy squalls and rain during the night had to take in topsails, at daylight strong breeze and cloudy, made sail - and stood S. by W, at M. 8 squalls and slight rain at M. 10 Long per Lat 125° 24' 30" East Lat. by acct. 5° 50' S. "Kingsdown" close the Island of Velthoen in sight, at noon Lat obs. 6° 00' S. strong breeze and cloudy all afternoon, at 8 1/2 lost sight of the Island

Friday 26th

N.S.W. S.S.W. Fresh breeze and fine all night, at daylight the Kingsdown a head of us - at M. 1/2 a Whirlwind passed within a few fathoms of us. employed repairing sails. Lat. obs. at noon 7° 40' S. at 1 P.M. light variable winds under all sail and standing to the south west, at 4 saw Bombay, Senior and Cambridge at sunset took 6 pounds of bread & 11 lbs of 10 miles off. Kingsdown to the southward

Saturday 27th

N.W. & Var.

Light breeze and fine all night, - at daylight close to Point Mobar, the Kingsdown being at M. 8, I went on shore at Point Mobar in the 3rd Mates boat, - the Captain went in his own boat alongside the Kingsdown and Capt. Simmons accompanied him ashore they then purchased from the Rajah 3 Bapala 10 sheep 10 goats, 1 Pig. and 3 dogs fowls, with this stock the 3rd Mates & 10 fowls were dispatched on board, - after this the

Saturday 27th

the Captains, Dr. Marshall and I dined with the Rajah, - after dinner I measured out the quantity of ^{gun} powder due to him or his subjects for the stock we had this was all settled to the satisfaction of every one, he made Capt. Hill, a present of a small quantity of Coffee, and was apparently much pleased with Capt. Simmons, having given him a young dog of the greyhound breed, - I may mention that on landing the Rajah was on the beach and received us very kindly conducting us to his house about 50 yards above high water mark, - it was in this house we dined - about half an hour after dinner we prepared to go off, - and enquired for the 2 goats due to us which ~~they~~ had been paid for, - after a little hesitation he allowed the sailors to take two sheep in their place, out of a flock grazing close to us, he enjoyed the sport, laughing heartily at our men pursuing the sheep, - these two sheep were no sooner into the boats (one in each) - than we were told that two goats would be given in their place as originally agreed upon, - by this time I had got into the Japari's boat, when Capt. Simmons asked me to go off with his surgeon and he would come along with Capt. Hill, - having received a goat and given up the sheep which was in the Sir. Storer's boat Dr. Marshall and I shone off - when we were about 50 yards from the beach I observed the natives make a rush up to their huts, and at this time Capt. Hill and one of his men, who carried him in to his boat were on shore - ~~the~~ soon as Capt. H. entered his boat, the crew showed off, Capt. Simmons was steering her, they had not pulled 50 yards from the beach when, natives, came running down

Head Course Ship Japan, of London 22nd Jan
Saturday 27th

armed with musket, and fired at both
boats, Dr. Marshall and I would have
been out of the reach of musket shot
had we not ventured to see what
detained the Captains; immediately
we found the balls, falling close to us
and going over our heads, we pulled on
as fast as the flurried state of the crew
would permit, - we had not got within
out reach of their shot when Capt. M^r
hailed our boat, that he wanted
assistance Capt. Simmons and our
Carpenter being shot - we told him
he must pull out of danger first
as it would only endanger the lives
of those remaining by b. now, - at
this time I saw a Small Canoe shore
off from the beach, - whenever we con-
sidered ourselves, out of danger, - We
pulled alongside our boat and I and a
sailor jumped into her - but I was of no
use both men were quite dead; a little
after sunset, we reached the Kingsdown
and for the bodies hoisted inboard. -
afterwards ^(about 2 hours) examined them along with
John Marshall, and found that a ball had
entered Capt. Will. Simmons ^{right arm} ^{right arm}
about 6 inches below the shoulder, passing
through the fleshy part of the arm it entered
the chest betwixt the 3rd and 4th ribs, - We
found that a ball had entered the body of
Samuel Edward Aldwell, about 2 inches
from the spine, betwixt the 7th & 8th ribs of
the right side, - these wounds in both cases
causing, immediate death, - I have
no idea of what might have been the cause
of the Rajah, thus firing on us, - until I left
the beach every thing appeared as friendly as
ever I had seen, with any other Rajah on
the coast,

Sunday 28th

After midnight very heavy rains with thunder and lightning, — endeavouring to get to Satakoda, at daylight, having a fresh breeze, we expected that we might reach Soepang, in sufficient time for interment of the bodies, — at m.p. 10 they were put into their Coffins. — after sunset had lightning, thunder, heavy squalls and much rain. Lat obs 8° 49' S.

Monday 29th

At daylight calm, endeavouring to get in shore, at m.p. 11 Capt. Hill went on shore at Ataproopa (or Talero) and obtained leave from the Commandant to bring the bodies on shore for interment, at 3 o'clock they were put into one boat and towed by other three on shore — the burial service of the church of England was read over them and a salute of 21 guns (Miss Kite fired also 9 minute guns, — Flag. half-up — then 7 minute guns. — Flag. up, — a few minutes before six a.m., we left the beach and returned to the Kingsdown, at 8 I came on board the Japan, also Mr. Marshall, — at 8.10 heavy lightning thunder and rain, — standing for Soepang.

Tuesday 1st

Light variable winds standing for Soepang Lat 9° 3' S. Lat by Chr. 124° 47' 30 East, at 8.4 heavy squall and much rain, at sunset Pulo Baka bore S.W. by S. 15 miles off.

Wednesday 2nd

At daylight squally with rain — at m.p. 9 Mr. Marshall left the Japan — the Kingsdown close to, — Lat obs. 9° 45' S. by W. P.M. moderate breeze — Tom Jones seen after sunset.

Thursday 3rd

At midnight backed to the N.W., — at m.p. 3 backed to the S.W. at daylight squalls and rain — at times calm, heavy swell from the S.W. at noon it cleared up, Tom Jones

Miss Course Ship Japan, from London 3.3.3

Thursday 3rd

bore E, 8 miles off, — all afternoon heavy
rains small, calms and light rains — with
variable light winds, — at 5^{1/2} spoke the
Lings down. Our Apts sent a boat on shore
for some fresh meat, — as 4 bottles proc.

Friday 4th

A.H.

Strong breeze from the N.W. — stood in for
Koepong, after Apts Hill had taken
the Lings down to anchor, he came on board
of us, — we brought to about 81 in 25
fathoms, the Fort bearing S. and
Sandy island bearing, at 84 I went
on shore with Mr Marshall, — and re-
maine until

Saturday 5th

A boat was sent on shore for us about
7 A.M., — came on board and found
no fresh water — it has blown very
strong from the N.W. — at 12 o'clock
a strong squall, N.W. let go our ^{bow} ~~bow~~ ^{starboard} ~~bow~~
bower — and paid out 85 fathoms
chain to the larboard anchor. —
at 84 I went on board the Lings down

Sunday 6th

still blowing hard, tremendous surf
on the beach, two boats tried to land and
had to put back, — did not get to the
Japan until

Monday 7th

Still blowing hard, but not so bad
during the day as at night, — one of
our boats sent on shore about 9
A.M., — as I returned on board —
she was upset on the beach, and
boats went to their assistance but
not do any good, — the boat was
to pieces against the rocks, close to
Chinese church, — at 11 our
Mate succeeded in landing one man
to procure intelligence of the accident
but he was unable to get to the boat

Arrived in Koepang Harbour 32.7.56.
Monday 7th

and he remained on shore, - at E4 the
Capt. with 2nd mate and a boats crew
landed to the Eastward of the Town
- the ship was thus left 14 hands short
of her crew, - at E4 5 Mr Edwards
sent us a boats crew from the Kingsdown.

Tuesday 8th

Strong breeze and heavy swell, until
M 10 when it moderated - the Kings-
down's boat left us, - swell continued
at E6, strong wind and squally, - at
8 P.M. a brig which was at anchor close
to us cut her cable and stood for
Semoa Straits. - Wind moderated,

Wednesday 9th

Wind moderate and light - during the
night - at daylight breeze increased and
continued with swell until E6, light
winds and calm towards night -

Thursday 10th

Light winds and calm all night - at
M 7 Capt. Hill came off, when we learnt
that Isaiah Sewell, Boatswain, Joseph
Edwards able seaman, John Stewart
Apprentice, and William Hardy an English
Resident at Koepang were drowned in
the surf on Monday the 7th about 9 A.M.
at M 7 sent some packs and two boats
on shore for Water, - at M 8, a heavy
squall with rain from the W. S. W., -
had several casks of Water off, -
Weather fine, - calm.

Friday 11th

Employee getting water on board, - at E2
the Capt. being dressed for going on shore,
called me down, and said that he would
ask me to go along with him but
that he was ashamed of me, and unless
I was to work & go off I should no
longer be in the ship, - and that he
would take the Keys of the Medicine Chest.

And Course Ship Japan from London 2.11.53

Friday 11th

that I never had done anything for him
but a little writing and he was con-
vinced he had ever asked me to write a line
in presence of Mr Du Roy -

Saturday 12th

Emp^r getting water on board, -
Weather fine, - at or about 10 o'clock
Am, was asked by the Captain into
the cabin along with Mr Martinson
& J. Ales - and was told that unless
I wrought hard and lent assistance
at all times, I should be sent on
shore, - that he would pay for a
supper a day for me until I got a
passage &c - that he had formerly
been Surgeon and could be so again
- that I went on shore the night
arrived here, and got heavily drunk
that I was obliged to sleep my bed
all next day, &c - that I had not
even wrote out a copy of the above
transaction, - there was also other
matters stated but as the Articles are
to be read to me &c - that it was
in the Favorite I learnt all my
bad practices, - that the last morn-
ing she were at Batavia, -
Johnston and I were heavily
drunk in bed - &c - &c -
a Finback that I could do nothing but write
close to me a little - when he said that he was
all - at 8 p.m. he returned with a
Capt. Lane of the Ship Medora, who then
came to anchor at Ropang having been
at anchor at the other side of the bay
for two days, having had very severe weather
outside, i.e. to the S.W. - He introduced
me to him, - Received on Buffalo on
board which we divided with the
Kingsdown, - about 9 Am,

Sunday 13th

Fine weather & with the sea

Course in Koepong Harbour, { 2.12.36

Sunday 13th

several showers in the forenoon, - the Starboard watch on shore on liberty - Capt^m H. on board the *Midora* at breakfast, - returned by noon - Finback and on board the rest of the day - Doubtful with regard to me, no work, today - about 4 PM lowered a boat and put a lance into a large devil fish, he went off with the lance & warp, - taking out the stop from the boat, - Mr Martinson on shore in the afternoon - returned E.S.

Monday 14th

Weather fine, - the Capt^m and Mr Edwards of the *Kingsdown* went on shore about 9 am, -

Tuesday 15th

Weather fine with the exception of a little rain about noon, at 1 PM went on shore with Mr Martinson, the Starboard watch came off and the Larboard went on shore, - was on board the *'Diana'* Schooner, of Batavia (Capt^m Anderson - J. B. B. B.)

Wednesday 16th

Weather fine, - came off to dinner, and went on shore again, - came off at E.S. - the *Midora* sailed -

Thursday 17th

Weather, in forenoon, lightning thunder and rain - PM, fine, - on board to dinner - on shore at E.S. with Mr Marshall of the *Kingsdown*, off E.S.

Friday 18th

Weather fine - no breakfast in the *Diana*, at E.S. went on shore, came off E.S. - only amusement to be found in Koepong is at Mr Telemaris where you may have a game at Billiards but no other - that I am aware of Received two Buffaloes on board

And Comm Ship Japan from London 3. 19. 3.
Saturday 19th

Thunder, lightning and rain, in the forenoon, otherwise fine weather. received on board, some rice, Food for several of our crew very bad with dysentery — also some of the King's down, men; — heard that the "Pacific" & "Eleanor" are at Battagoda also the "John Palmer." — but our informant being a Malay it is not to be depended on, At 3 PM, went to the Kingsdown to see the sick, had not been there half an hour when I was sent for to our Capt. — he having been taken bad while at dinner on board the rest of the evening.

Sunday 20th

Weather fine, was on board the Kingsdown Capt. W. returned fit; — at 8 3 on board the "Diana" — went on shore at 8 4 and dinner at Mr Guilman's, — Capt. H. better to day but unable to go on shore, — returned on board 8 PM.

Monday 21st

At M 4 commenced getting under weigh, almost calm, — at N 4 a light breeze, — the Kingsdown under way, — Capt. H. went on shore with a boat returned M 11 at M 11 a fresh breeze, spoke the Ship "Mary" Miller, 27 months out full (1800 Barrels) bound home also the Barque "Mary" Nicholson 5 months out 1500 Barrels in at 8 PM went on board the Kingsdown along with Capt. Hill, — the crew being called aft, declared that they would not proceed on the voyage under the command of Edwards, — but that they would proceed with the ship to Sydney.

Course of Simon, P. Diarr 3.21.36

Monday 21st

or any other British port for the purpose of getting another Commander, — they declared they would proceed on the voyage under Mr Phil (2nd Mate) or any other person except Edwards, — the only reason they could give for their dislike to Mr Edwards was that ~~he~~ they had seen him intoxicated two or three times while lying at anchor at Ropang, and further that they did not consider him capable of navigating or taking proper care of a ship on whaling ground, — Captⁿ Will having given a Certificate to the following effect to Mr Edwards, I signed the same as I have never seen anything to the contrary in Mr E's conduct, — Copy
"I certify that having come on board the Barge Kings down, to ascertain the reason why the crew of that vessel refused to proceed on the voyage (as originally agreed upon) under the command of Mr Edwards, as under that of the late Captⁿ W. Simmons, — the reasons they assign for not proceeding are, that they had seen Mr E. two or three times tipsy or intoxicated while they were at anchor at Ropang, — and that in their opinion Mr E. was not capable of navigating a ship or of taking proper care of her upon whaling ground but they were all willing to proceed to Sydney or any other British port for the purpose of being supplied with another commander, that it appears to me to be Ebenezer Prumfield Cooper Thomas Wythe Armourer John King Boatsteerer and John Gardner Ordinary Seaman, who are the principal leaders of the crew — as far as I have seen of Mr Edwards, both at sea and on shore.

Wind Course Ship Japan, of London 3.21.3
Monday 21st

both before and after the death of the
Capt^m Simmons, I have not observed
thing^{whatever} in the conduct of Mr Edwards
to justify the accusation of the crew.
I further certify that the reason I came
on board to speak to the crew, and
persuade them if possible to proceed
on the voyage, was in consequence
of the late Capt^m d. having been killed
at Mobar while in my company &
consequently I feel interested in the
fate of the vessel. (Signed) William
Bell Master Japan London - Accused
to the truth of the above statement
Signed Joseph Martinson Chief Officer
of Japan, Jas. Brown Surgeon of the
Japan of London. - Mr Edwards
offered to throw all the grog overboard, pro-
vided that would satisfy them, -
that they would not agree to, - and
also refused to give their reasons in writing
for not proceeding on the voyage.
at 8 we returned to the Japan

SE SW Strong breeze and fine

Tuesday 22nd

SE SSW Strong breeze and line, stowed anchors
& chains cleaned up decks, and saw
dry useful jobs, Kingsdown in com-
pany - Mr Edwards came on board for
a short time after dinner, at 2 saw
Whales lowered three boats, returned
86 unsuccessful - I was surprised
to find that the Kingsdown, also
lowered 3 boats, - I believe they
got one small (Calf) whale,
7 hands sick, 5 of dysentery, 1 stoppage
of Urine, 1 Costiveness & feverish. -

Wednesday 23rd

SW & Moderate breeze and fine, employed
usefully took up 5 boats to paint, at
daylight a vessel seen Westward

Lat obs 11° 2'
Long at 84. 122° 6' 00"

Wednesday 23rd

supposed the Kingsdown, Blackfish and porpoises seen, Lat obs $11^{\circ} 37' N$ Long by Ch^r $121^{\circ} 23' 45'' E$ East - 88 n. Greg.

Thursday 24

Light winds and fine, during the night going S. since daylight S by N to N employed painting L. 2 boat and repairing sails, Finback seen, several Dolphins and a number of Sharks about, - a strong current to the northward or N, N, E, swell from the southward. Dysentery patients improving others well, Lat obs $12^{\circ} 9' S$. Long by Ch^r $120^{\circ} 23' 45'' E$ East.

Friday 25th

Light winds, Calm and fine, employed painting and blacking Starboard side of the ship, at E. b. sold the effects of Ockwell, Edwards, and Stewart, who were drowned at Roepang on the 7th Instant. - they all amounted to £8. 1. 6. viz Ockwell's £4. 8. 0 Stewart's £2. 4. 6. and Edwards's £1. 9. 0. Lat obs. $12^{\circ} 27' S$. Long by Ch^r $119^{\circ} 45' 00'' E$.

Saturday 26th

Light winds, Calm and fine, employed painting Starboard side, put the L. 2. boat out, - Finbacks, Grampuses and Porpoises seen, Omitted on 21st Inst. that we had shipped John Smith and George Smithson, at Roepang, left by Capt. Allen of the Eclipse, also David Ellicie, left there by Capt. Bowley of the Mellish. Lat obs $12^{\circ} 41' S$ South Long by Ch^r $119^{\circ} 40' 00'' E$.

Sunday 27th

Light winds and fine a schooner seen at daylight to the E. S. E. swell from the Southward, Lat obs $13^{\circ} 10' S$. Long by Ch^r

Monday 28th

S. N. by S. Light winds and fine, P. M. Fresh breeze and fine, employed setting up Main shrouds and painting L. 2. boat, at.

Wind Course Ship Japan from London, 3.28.2
Monday 28th

SS & St by S at E 4. breaches seen to the S.E. about
8 miles off, Blackish and Grampuses
do E by S. seen, at E 6 tacked to the Eastward
no altitude of sun observed today

Tuesday 29th

var lying to Light winds and fine, at m by low
of boats after whales, and by noon
Sperm Whales & Whales alongside, finished cutting
in by 4 p.m., and at 4 p.m. commenced boiling
out. Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 34' S$.

Monday 30th Wednesday

var close to Light winds and calm, employed boiling
the wind out, Grampuses and Blackfish seen
Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 29' S$ Long.

Tuesday 31st Thursday.

SS &
var Light breeze and calm, employed boiling
out, - Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 29' 38' S$. Grampuses
and blackfish seen, - Long $119^{\circ} 49' 15'$
finished boiling out. at 10. -

Friday 1st

Lat. 1.30

SS &
var do Light winds and calm, cleaned our boiler
and cleaned up decks, rolled off 95 Barrels
Oil - Finback & Grampuses seen, Lat.
obs. $14^{\circ} 2' S$. at betwixt 8 and 9 P.M.,
John Rotumah, a boy about 12 years of
age, a native of the island of Rotumah
which he left in this ship at the time it
was there last voyage, under the com-
mand of Capt. May, disease dysentery

Saturday 2nd

SS &
var do Light winds and fine, betwixt 8 & 9 A.M.
the body of Packer was committed to the
deck, the service of the Church of England
having been read over him, by the Mate.
Stashed the oil into the tanks, except
5 casks on deck, - cleaned up decks.
Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 45' S$ Long $119^{\circ} 28' 45' E$

Sunday 3rd

Southerly do Light winds and fine, Blackfish and
porpoises seen, Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 58' S$ Long
by hr. $119^{\circ} 2' 15' E$.

Course On S. H. cruising Ground 4.4.56.

Monday 1st

Light winds and fine, Blackfish and Porpoises seen, employed rattling S. M. and Mr rigging and taring them, also in painting the Cabin. Lat. obs. $14^{\circ} 9'$ South, Course, endeavouring to get to the S. H. find a strong current prevailing to the Northward. -

Tuesday 5th

do Light winds and calm, employed as yesterday and painting S. 2 boat. Lat obs. $14^{\circ} 3' S$. Long by Hr $11^{\circ} 38' 15'' E$, Blackfish seen.

Wednesday 6th

Light winds and fine at m^d, lowered 4 boats after Whales, and by 81 has three alongside, cut in one, and about 83 has 3 more alongside and by sunset, has two more cut in, when the boats lowered the whales were going to the Southward, after 3 were killed the shoal went off to the N by W. at 7 Commenced boiling out. at 86 fresh breeze and great swell from the Southward Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 54'$ South.

Thursday 7th

about 5. Am light winds and fine, P.M. fresh breeze and swell. at 4 took in S. & Mr topsails, employed boiling out. Lat. obs. $13^{\circ} 36' S$. Long. by Hr $117^{\circ} 52' 15'' E$. at daylight commenced cutting in, and by m 10 has the three whales cut in and the junk cut up, rolled off 30 Barrels.

Friday 8th

Light variable winds, calm, and fine, employed boiling out. Lat. obs. $13^{\circ} 31'$ South, but the "cutting in" fails and flustered below.

Saturday 9th

Fresh breeze and very heavy cross swell, cloudy at m 7 Squall from S. H. with heavy rain, lying to under m topsail, m. topsail, S. sail. at 8 staysail finished boiling out by m 10. cleaned the pots &c rolled off 100 Barrels in all. at 9 double reefed m. topsail. Lat. obs. $13^{\circ} 26' S$. Long by Hr $118^{\circ} 2' 00'' E$ at. -

Kind Course Ship Japan from London. 4.10.

Sunday 10th

SSE
4
var,

Squally with rain during the night, —
throughout the day, wind and swell mo-
derated, employees breaking out in
after hold preparatory to stowing down
oil, Lat. obs. $13^{\circ} 24' S$. Long by Chr 117. 55.

Monday 11th

do

Fresh breeze and rain during the night
since daylight, moderate breeze with
a slight shower of rain, employees stowed
down oil in after hold, Lat. obs $13^{\circ} 2' S$.
at 84 tackles to the Eastward. Long 117
 $32' 45''$ East —

Tuesday 12th

SSE
to
by W

Fresh breeze and fine, employees stowed
down oil into after hold, finished up
at daylight set the topsails at 86
in 1st & 2nd M^{ts}. Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 6' S$. Long by
Chr 118. 25. 15. E.

Wednesday 13th

S.E. S.E.W.
to S.W.
var

During the night squally with rain,
Mb set at 8 & M^{ts} topsails, cleaned up decks
and set fore and main sails, squally with
rain about noon, Finback seen, killed
a porpoise under the bows, affording abun-
dant out to the lovers of forced meat balls.

Thursday 14th

S.E. S.W.
var

Fresh breeze and fine, at Mb set 10 gaff
sails, employees repairing sails and use-
fully, Cooker at work, Porpoises seen,
Lat obs $13^{\circ} 53' S$. Long by Chr 118. 30. 45
at 86, shortened sail,

Friday 15th

SSE S.W.
var

Strong breeze and fine, at 6 am made sail
employees repairing sails and usefully
Finbacks and blackfish seen, Lat obs
 $14^{\circ} 40' S$. Long by Chr 117. 39. 15. East.

Saturday 16th

SSE S.W.
var

Strong breezes and squally during the night
at daylight made sail, employees painted
Main mast and usefully, shortened sail
Lat. $15^{\circ} 00 S$.

Course On S.W. Cruising Ground 4.17.36
S.W. Squally during the night at 6 A.M. made
sail, strong breeze and fine, at noon
A.E. tacked, cloudy with several showers of
rain, and a heavy squall from the N.E.
at sunset shortened sail, watch usefully
employed, Lat. obs. $14^{\circ} 49' S.$ Long by
Chr. $117^{\circ} 45' 30'' E.$

Monday 18th

A.E. At 6 a.m. made sail, fresh breeze
and cloudy weather, employees painting
the masts, and sundry useful jobs
at sunset squally with slight rain,
Lat obs $14^{\circ} 5' S.$ Long. by Chr. $118^{\circ} 6' 30'' E.$

Tuesday 19th

A.E. Squally during the night at 6 a.m. made
sail fresh breeze and fine, watch em-
ployees repairing sails, took in the launch
boat for repair and painting.
Lat. obs. $13^{\circ} 30' S.$ Long by Chr. $118^{\circ} 46' 45'' E.$

Wednesday 20th

A.E. Strong breezes and fine, employees
repairing sails, painting launch boat
and cleaning muskets.
Lat obs. $12^{\circ} 44' S.$ Long by Chr. $119^{\circ} 10' 45'' E.$

Thursday 21st

A.E. Fresh breeze and fine, at daylight made
sail, employees as yesterday, nothing
seen.
Lat. $11^{\circ} 36' S.$ Long by Chr. $119^{\circ} 55' 15'' E.$

Friday 22nd

S. Fresh breezes and squally during the night.
S.E. at noon shortened sail and stood to
the southward, — frequent showers of rain,
Lat obs. $12^{\circ} 53' S.$ Long. by Chr. ~~the~~ at
119 $^{\circ}$ 49' 15" E. Long by observation
(of S.W. m.) 120 $^{\circ}$ 6' 30" E.

Saturday 23rd

S.W. Strong breezes and cloudy, under easy
sail, went on to sail and haul
for repair, but others at daylight saw
strange sail bearing S.W. 12 miles, — at
6 P.M. bore it off 16 miles off, — employees

Ships (course) Ship Japan from London 4.2

Saturday 23rd

E by N, S by E repairing sails, and sundry useful jobs
at 6 PM, shortened sail, and stood off
the Westward, at 10 PM, hauled to the
Lat. obs. $14^{\circ} 8' S$. Long by Chr. $119^{\circ} 34'$
Long by obs. $119^{\circ} 34' 45' E$. ($119^{\circ} 9' 15'$)

Sunday 24th

E by S, S by E and Light winds and fine, at daylight
made all sail, — nothing seen —
Lat. obs. $14^{\circ} 58' S$. Long by Chr. 119°
at noon 10. (at E by S Long, by Sun & Moon
 $14^{\circ} 15' E$ N.B.)

Monday 25th

E by N, W, S by W Light winds and fine, all sail set, stood
to the Westward, employed repairing the
topsail, — put the waist boat out, and
took in the L. B. boat to paint at 6
PM, shortened sail, employed repairing
sails, at noon stood to the N by E
Lat obs $14^{\circ} 56' S$. Long by Chr. $117^{\circ} 37' 30' E$

Tuesday 26th

E by E, N by E Strong breezes and cloudy bent as part
fitted new store Royal rigging and sundry
useful jobs, Finbacks seen, heavy swell
from the S.W.
Lat obs $14^{\circ} 4' S$. Long by Chr. $117^{\circ} 52' 15' E$

Wednesday 27th

N by E Strong breezes and cloudy weather, with rain
at times, at 7 AM, stood to the S. by E
sent down the Mizen top gallant to repair
and repair fittings, employed repairing
sails — much swell, — heavy rain at times
Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 42' S$. Long. $117^{\circ} 12' 00' E$

Thursday 28th

S by W Strong breezes cloudy weather, heavy
lightning, thunder and very heavy rain
during the night — got in the S. 2. boat
for repair and painting, repairing
and Mizen top gallant yard. put the L. B. boat
Lat obs $14^{\circ} 45' S$. Long by Chr. $116^{\circ} 40' 00' E$
S by W at noon stood to the S. by W — have been
under Foresail and Main topsail then two days

Course On S. E. Cruising ground.

Friday 29th

4.2.36

Strong breeze and squalls with rain during the night, at 4 Am wore ship, and stood to the N E - strong breeze and cloudy throughout, rone a new wheel chain, - several showers of rain. -
Lat 15° 8' S. Long 117° 15' W.
under 11th of sail, 5th sail and main by sail

Saturday 30th

Strong breeze, squally, cloudy weather & much rain, moderated towards night - ship under easy sail standing to the E. S. E. - employees repairing sails, and usefully.

Lat 15° 37' South. Long by obs. 117° 4' 15" E

Sunday 1st

5.1.36

8 5 E Fresh breeze and moderate weather
S. E. ship under moderate sail - at 6 Am, saw a ship to the S. E. cutting in 14 Miles off - hatched ship several times during the day. at 8 11 spoke the "Eleanor" Capt. Pockley, Capt. W. Hill went on board, -

Lat. obs. 15° 44' S. Long 117° 10' 30" E

Monday 2nd

Light winds and fine, Calm at times, at 10 am our Capt. came on board, employees repairing sails and sundry useful jobs, - Nothing seen, - at 4 1/2 Capt. Pockley came on board at 4 5 I went on board the Eleanor & had a tooth extracted, at 8. Returned. find the ^{of the Eleanor} Chief Officer, & duty, and the Surgeon restored to the rank of 4th off. at 9 Capt. P. left us
Lat obs. 15° 57' S. Long. 117° 20' 15" E.

Tuesday 3rd

Fresh breeze and fine, - employees repairing sails - nothing seen - Eleanor in sight to the S. W. trying out.

Lat. obs. 16° 00' S. Long 117° 20' 45" E
at sunset shortened sail,

Wind Course S.W. Japan, from London 5.4.0

Wednesday 4th

S.E. et E. Squally with rain during the night -
at 10.6 made sail light winds and fine
weather, watch variously employed
Fimbarks Blackfish and Porpoises
Eleanor insight to the N.E.W. - at 8.6
bent and repaired Main topsail
Lat obs. 15° 49' S. Long by H^{rs} 117° 6.13

Thursday 5th

S.E. " Strong breezes, fine weather - Eleanor
seen to the S.W. - at 4 A.M. unbent
Fore topsail for repair, bent and
in its place - at 8.6 P.M. shortened
Fimbarks seen, and lowered after -
Lat obs 15° 23' S. Long by H^{rs} 117° 29.16

Friday 6th

S.E. " Strong breezes and cloudy weather
with a heavy swell, ship under m-
derate sail, - employed repairing
15° 29' S. sails and sundry useful jobs -
117° 15.45 E. preparing our Guns for an attack
on Point Mabar - nothing seen

Saturday 7th

S.E. et E. Strong breezes and cloudy, with a very
heavy swell at 11.15 Capt M^r Hill
went on board the Eleanor - ship
under very easy sail - at 8.6 P.M.
in all sail to the Foresail and
double reefed Main topsail, -
Armourer at work - usefully employed
Lat. obs. 16° 00 South, Long by H^{rs} 117° 2.0

Sunday 8th

S.E. et E. Strong breezes and cloudy weather -
Mr 1 Capt M^r Hill returned - at 10
made sail, at 11.10 Capt M^r Hill
on board the Eleanor - nothing seen
Lat obs. 15° 30' S. Long by H^{rs} 117° 8.30
Long by obs of S.W.M. 117° 34.15 E
117° 43.15 E. B. -

Monday 9th

Fresh breeze and fine, at m^p 6 saw a sperm whale at m^p 8 lowered 4 boats after him, - the Eleanor's boats also down the 2nd mats of which got fast - our boats returned at m^p 9, - Capt. Lockley made a signal for assistance, lowered our boats again and killed the whale at Ep 2 we took him along side, and by 8^o had the body cut in and the head made fast astern for the night - employed preparing for boiling out -
 Lat obs. 15° 4' S. ^{Capt. on board from} 82 5 49. -

Tuesday 10th

At 6^o strong breeze and fine weather, at daylight commenced cutting in the head finished by m^p 9 and commenced boiling out, the Eleanor close to, at 8^o took in all sail except double reefed M^t & Sac Foresail, Maysail & M^r & Ysail, blowing hard with a heavy swell on - ship dead-
 my E. N. E. nothing seen, - learned this day that we are to have half of the whale only Lat obs. 15° 1' S. Long. by hr 116. 58. 30 E employed boiling out

Wednesday 11th

At 6^o fresh breeze and fine, employed boiling out - at m^p 9 spoke the Eleanor I went on board of her along with Capt. Hill returned at Ep 8, - nothing seen, Lat obs 14° 21' S. Long. for the Eleanor's hr 117. 39. 00 E.

Thursday 12th

At 6^o moderate breeze and fine, finished boiling at m^p 2, - daylight, light wind & fine, at m^p 9 the Eleanor received 38 Barrels of oil from us being one half the produce of the whale killed on the 9th - Capt. Pickley came on board at m^p 9, - I went on board the Eleanor with Mr. Martinson returned at Ep 8, - Capt. Lockley

Monday course Ship Japan from London 5.12

Thursday 12th

Left us at 10, gave him three
being homeward bound, - 33m
out. 2500 Barrels sperm oil in.
Lat obs Long

Friday 13th

Light winds and fine, at daylight made
S.E. E & E all sail, at 9 am lost sight of the Elan
to the W. S.W. Watch usefully employed
at 6 Pm shortened sail, for the night
Lat obs 14° 21' S. Long by W 111° 34' 13'

Saturday 14th

S.E. Light winds and fine, at daylight
car made sail, - Pm strong breeze, clear
S.W. weather, at 4 Pm saw a Barge
standing to the S.E. - at 6 Pm
shortened sail, - Watch usefully employed
Lat obs 14° 24' S. Long by W

Sunday 15th

S.E. E.N.E. Strong wind clear weather, at day
wore ship and made sail - after noon
strong breezes and heavy swell - cloudy
shortened sail, - at 8 close reefed to
M & F. to sails, and close up the miz
S.E. S.E. one and stood to the N.E.
to Lat obs 14° 28' S. Long by W 118° 20' 00'

Monday 16th

S.E. S.E. & E Strong breezes, heavy swell, and squally
N.E. & N weather, at 10 am, moderated, - m
moderate sail, - dark cloudy wea
much rain, - at 6 Pm squally, bro
in all sail to F & M. to sails ^{close} double
reefed, - Main & F. to sails & F. to mast
Lat obs 13° 27' S. Long by W 119° 30' 00'

Tuesday 17th

S.E. N.E. & N Strong breezes, cloudy weather, squally with
rain during the night - at 12, had to
N.E. wear ship, the wind suddenly shifting
to the N.E. tacked several times head
at N. & E. S.E. - respectively. - at 5
N.W. Made sail, - strong breezes and cloudy
weather continuous, heavy sea on,

Course On Str Cruising Ground S. 18. 56.
Tuesday 18th

at 8 Am wore ship to the E at 11, - under
easy sail, -

Lat obs. $13^{\circ}15'S$. Long by (H) $114^{\circ}54'30''E$ East

Wednesday 18th

Strong wind, heavy squalls and much
rain at 4 am has taken in all sail
to close reefed main topsail, F. topmast
staysail and main trysail, - strong breeze
and dark cloudy weather, - ship standing
E, E, E, - squally with rain and a very heavy
swell, throughout - cleared up a little toward
noon, - Lat obs. $13^{\circ}30'S$. Long by (H) $120^{\circ}45'00''E$, - according to our last lunar
obs. this is 30' to the Westward, - Scott's
reef therefore bears E. S. E $\frac{1}{4}$ E. 86.29 miles
distant. - at noon wore ship and
made sail to the Northward, - find the
current setting to the Southward & Eastward,
at 82 light wind and heavy swell, at
86 Fresh breeze, - at 88 strong gale,
going under Main & Fore topsails close
reefed, F. T. staysail and Main trysail,

Thursday 19th

Light variable winds, much lightning
and occasional squalls during the
night - at m4 much rain, cloudy
weather, - rain greater part of the
day with light winds - at 84 Fresh
breeze from the SE, standing to the North
ward - find per Almanack, that there
has been a Solar Eclipse of the 14th-15th Inst,
New Moon on 15th and Apogee on 18th,
in which circumstances, I am p^{er} on the
cause of such unusual weather occurring
in this high part of the globe, in the
very heart of the S. E. Monsoon -
got an Altitude of the Sun at m10, but
not at noon, our Lat. per account or
Calculation $12^{\circ}50'S$. Long by (H) $120^{\circ}40'15''E$
giving per Lunar Scott's reef S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ S. 72.02 Miles
off, - at 88 light winds, let reefs out of the

Wind Course Ship Japan, from London 5.19.
Thursday 19th

South by N, 1/2 sails, set Mr. 1/2 gallant sail, and
Fousail, swell nearly gone —

S.E. Friday 20th

1/2 at Light winds but cloudy, swell most
S.E. at 1/2 gone, at daylight made all sail, and
stove N, N, E, light winds are fine
at 1/2 at noon stove at 1/2 E. & 4 strong breeze
and fine, all sail set. —

Lat obs 12° 21' S. Long by Chron 120° 14' 30" E

Employed repairing sails, & adequately

Saturday 21st

S.E. at E Fresh and fine, at 7 Am saw whale
to about 7 miles to Windward, Sp 8 boats
S.E. 4 boats after them, — Calm nearly —
at from about 1/2 E 4 — at 8 the Boat
S returns with one whale — commenced

Sperm Whale # Strong breeze and squally, with rain
Ship with the helm lashed heading
E by S. — the boats were out of sight
to the S.E. when the whale was killed
Lat obs 12° 42' S. Long 120° 47' 00" E

Sunday 22nd

S.E., Strong breeze and fine, much swell, and
Mr 6 lowered after whales and by Mr
had 4 alongside — the 1st and 3rd boats
fast to a large whale, which they were
Sperm Whales, obliged to cut from, in consequence
the rough state of the sea, fast to
the wind and swell much abated
Cut in 2 whales by Sp 4, and made
other two fast for the night. — commenced
boiling out — there were more whales
in sight to day than there has been
at any one time during the voyage
— there was numbers of them in sight
at sunset. — fine a very strong swell
to the S.E. — Ship with the helm lashed
heading E by S. —

Lat obs 11° 52' S. Long 120° 37' 15" E
by Chronometer at E.S. —

Monday 23rd

E Moderate breeze and fine, at 8^{am} employed boiling out, at 10^{am} commenced cutting in and finished by 11^{am} 10. — set the topsails, — helm lashed ship heading E. — Finbacks and Killers seen, — Current running S. by E. — Water smooth by 8^{am} had 45 Barrels rolled off. — Lat obs. $11^{\circ}55'S$. Long at E 3 by Lunar observation $126^{\circ}58'45''E$ and by Chr $120^{\circ}35'45''E$.

Tuesday 24th

E & Light winds and fine, employees boiling out — ~~not~~ Finbacks seen, at E 7 had 80 Barrels rolled off, — measure one of our casks to day and find its content to be 28% Imperial Gallons. — Lat obs $11^{\circ}51'S$. Long by Lunar observation $121^{\circ}30'15''E$ by Chr $121^{\circ}00'00''E$ East, helm lashed — 8^{am} finished boiling out and put the "stink" into the pots. —

Wednesday 25th

Light winds and fine, at daylight saw a large whale, lowered four boats after him, by 8^{am} had him alongside — the 1st, 2nd & 3rd boats being there. Commenced cutting in — by 8^{am} had the body cut in and the head was fast astern, — the last whale made 110 Blk. Lat obs. $11^{\circ}46'S$.

Thursday 26th

Light winds and fine, at daylight commenced cutting in the head, finished at 11^{am} 9, employees boiling out, and cutting up "junk" and blubber — Killers and Finbacks seen, — at 8^{am} weather looks squally, chum up Fore and Mizzen topsails and double reefed Mst topsail. Lat obs $11^{\circ}50'S$. Long by Chr $120^{\circ}50'00''E$ East.

Winds Course Ship Japan, from London, 5.27
Friday 27th

S.E. N.E. Light winds and fine, employed
8.56 N.E. & E. Boiling out, m.p. 10 squally from the
Eastward — at 8.6 finished boiling
and put the stink into the pots
rolled off upwards of 90 Barrels of
helm lashing, the Main and Foretop
Foresail, Main top sail & F. topmast stays
set — 8.6 rain and squally —
Lat obs 11° 40' S. Long. by W. 120° 46' 00"

to Saturday 28th

8.56 N.E. & E. Fresh breeze at times strong with fine
weather helm lashed, at daylight clear
out the pots, rolled off in all 90 Barrels
of oil, at m. 8 commenced breaking out
in after hold, (Starboard side,) and by
set had 70 Barrels of oil stowed —
8.4 saw New Island, at sunset
bore it by E, 18 Miles distant — the
same sail set as yesterday, also after
8.4 the Mizzen top sail double reefed.
to Lat obs. 11° 14' S. Long by W. 120° 46' 4"
at 8.4, Long by W. was 120° 54' 00".
our time by last Lunars being 30' West

Sunday 29th

8.56 E. N.E. & E. Strong breezes and squally about m.p.
& S.E. with rain, tacked off New Island
at 8.6 to the S.E. at m. 4 tacked to the N.E.
8.56 N.E. & E. at daylight New Island
our weather bore two points, — at m.
recommenced stowing oil in the
hold — our inferior Carpenter, employed
repairing the stove boats. — Peter
left wind and smoother water being
under the lee of New Island, — Lat
obs 10° 48' S. after Island bearing
8 Miles, Long by W. 120° 46' 00" and
m. 10 the Island bearing E. by S. 6 Miles
Long by W. 120° 59' 30" at 8.3 the
N.E. bearing S by E 12 Miles — at sunset
it bore S. 18 Miles — Benjoan bearing
E. 14 Miles distant.

Course Off Benjoan and Savu, S. 30. 36.

Monday 30th

Strong breeze and fine, rather cloudy
the Islands of Benjoan and Savu
in sight all day - at sunset the
latter bore S.E. 20 Miles off - at M.C. re-
commenced stowing oil in after hold -
at E 5 finished - stowed down these
last three days 245 Barrels - below
at E 6 & lashed, until E 7 - nothing seen -
Lat obs. $10^{\circ} 23' S$. no observation for Long.
tide taken, ^{interim} - Carpenter repairing boats.
at E 7 made sail, as we are bound for
Timor Straits, - Skipper tired of salt meat.

Tuesday 31st

Strong breezes and fine, employed in
breaking and the run and restowing
it - put the dry stones into it - broke
out the Fore hold hatchway and stowed
the Iron hoops under the chuke rope -
lier, - The Island of Flores in sight, at
sunset it bore N.E. & 30 Miles off
Lat. obs. $9^{\circ} 32' S$, no obs. for Long. taken.
at M.P. 8 wore ship to S.S.W. and
at E 6 & at E 4 wore ship to the N.E. & E
and made all sail, current new
strong to the S.W. -

Wednesday 1st

6.1.36.

Calm during the greater part of the night
at M.P. 1 a fresh breeze sprung up, and con-
tinued until E 5. Flores, Pantar, Timor
&c in sight - Finbacks, Blackfish, Porpoises
and Devil fish seen, - Lat. obs. $8^{\circ} 55' S$ South
Employees scrubbing the decks, and at
sundry useful jobs, - Current strong.

Thursday 2nd

Strong breeze during the night, stand on
up Timor Straits, - employed at sundry
useful jobs, Finbacks and porpoises seen
at sunset, Pantar bore N.E. & 20 Miles
nearly calm the greater part of the day
all sail set. Lat obs $8^{\circ} 52' S$. at E 10
a strong breeze sprung up, took in flying
Jib. & Top Gall and sails. -

Wind Course Ship Japan, from London 6.3.
Friday 3rd

S.E. E & E Strong breeze and fine, weather
cool, for Timor Straits, at this season,
daylight off Panta, backed twice across
the straits, but was obliged to stand
to the Eastward, along the north shore
at 81 stave across the Straits to Tugay
at sunset Philo-Batts bore S by W
14 Miles, Grampruses & Blackfish
seen, — Lat. 6° 45' S Long. 123° 49' 30" E

Saturday 4th

S.E. & E

Strong breeze all night backing twice
at daylight Batts rock bore S by E
16 Miles — stood in for Sutraha
Strong westerly current, — at 11 AM
I went on shore at Sutraha along
with Mr Martinson — at 1 PM the ship
came on shore — at 4 PM the boats came
on board with 16 pigs — 5 dozen Fowls
and 100 oranges, — stood to the N
under all sail, — E by S, Calm —
Two vessels in sight at daylight
one to the N & another to the S.E.
one to the N, trying out — at 8 PM a
Dutch Schooner in sight to the S.E.

Sunday 5th

S.E. &
N.W.
or
land
&
Sea

Strong breeze and cloudy weather
during the night — during the day
light winds and fine, — standing to
the S.E., at 11 AM spoke the Dutch
Barge 'Pearl' — I was on board
her for a few hours, — she is bound
into ^{Atahapoo} Sutraha. — nothing seen —

Monday 6th

Land
and
sea
S.E. &
N.W.

Light winds and fine, at noon (after)
Bill went on shore at Atahapoo
I was on shore at Battapoda —
employed repairing a Foretop sail
at 4 PM returned on board with 5 pigs
1 Picul of Beans — Commandant has
for paper &c. but will not deliver them
unless the Ship comes to anchor

Course In Timor Straits

1836

Monday 6th

at Ep 8 Captain returned and ship
stood to the Eastward - Lat. $8^{\circ} 56' S$,

Tuesday 7th

Light winds and fine, at Ep 8 stood in
for Babagada employed preparing for
anchoring and at E 2 brought to with
the Carbranc bower in 25 fathoms water
the Flag staff bearing S E by E one furlong
employed unbending sails and getting the
the masts and yards ready for painting
I went on shore along with the Capt
and returned on board at Ep 9. -

Lat obs. $8^{\circ} 53' S$, - Long by obs at Sun &
Moon $125^{\circ} 11' 15'' E$ - by Hr. $124^{\circ} 49' 45'' E$

Wednesday 8th

Light winds and fine, employees painting
are getting off firewood, also one
Buffalo - on shore Ep 4 to Ep 8.

Thursday 9th

Light winds and fine, employees as
yesterday - a vessel in sight to the N.W.
on shore Ep 4 to Ep 8. -

Friday 10th

Light winds and fine, employees getting
off wood and water, - on shore 12 to 10.

Saturday 11th

Light winds and fine, employees getting
off water and stowing it in main hold
on shore Ep 3 to Ep 8. -

Sunday 12th

Light winds and fine, - at N 8 all hands
except six boys on shore on liberty, - at
sunset the came on board, - was
on shore at E 2, at dinner at the
Commandants, - returned on board Ep 8.

Monday 13th

Light winds and fine, at N 6, the six boys
on shore on liberty - they came off at sun-
set - was on shore shooting N 6 to 10 to 10.
employees getting off water and stowing
it away, at E 2 (Captain Lazenby of

Wind Course

Ship Japan, of London 6.13.

Monday 13th

Land
&
Sea
breezes

the 'Offley' 6 months out, 70 Barrels
of oil in, — came on shore in her
boat, and at 8, he resumed his
own ship, —

Tuesday 14th

do

Light winds and fine, — employees
getting off water, — and preparing
for going to sea — on shore Mr
and Ept 2 to Ept 8. — received also
Buffaloes &c on board

Wednesday 15th

do

Light winds and fine at Mr's Commence
to leave up our anchor and get
under way — at daylight a ship
in sight to the Westward, — at 10
lowering after whales, the boats re-
turne up to unsuccessful —
at Mr's Long by (L^g 124° 48' 45" E
Lat by acct. 8° 50' S. — at 11
spoke the 'Vigilant' Munro Master
7 months out 370 Barrels of oil in, —
went on board of her along with Capt
H, — to see Mr Munro who is lying dan-
gerously ill, — labouring under in-
flammation of the large Intestines
returne on board Ept 6. — Ship
towards Cassy, — strong breeze of
the high land of Cassy —

Thursday 16th

Land
Wind

Strong winds continues all night
off the land, at daylight close to
Cassy, at 11, I went along with
Hill first, on board the 'Vigilant' and
then on shore, in order to procure
freshments for Capt Munro, as a
sequence of his dangerous illness of
Mr Munro he is unable to leave
Ship — if any alteration I con-
sider her easier to-day — returne
on board the 'Vigilant' Ept 2 and to
Japan Feb. — strong breeze off Cassy
stood to the Eastward —

Course in Timor Straits,

6. 1st 36.

Friday 17th

Light winds and fine, employed setting the topmast rigging - at 11^{pm} spoke the "Vigilant" - I was requested to go on board Mrs. Monroe being worse, at 1^{pm} returned to the Japan for a few minutes, - and again went on board the "Vigilant" - Capt. Monro by Capt. M's advice stood to the Westward. -

Saturday 18th

Light winds and fine, at daylight off Batavia - the Japan out of sight - Mrs. Monroe rather worse. - Had to bleed Capt. M. to-day, and administer alterative medicines. -

Sunday 19th

Light winds and fine, off Pulo Batu 10 miles, - at 11^{pm} spoke the Indian Capt. Freeman, - 9 months out 200 Bbls at 1^{pm} Mr. Anderson Surgeon of the Indian, was also called on board, about same time Capt. Hill came on board, - ships stood to the Westward - Mrs. Monroe gradually declining - Capt. Hill & Freeman went on board their respective ships, Mr. Anderson remained. -

Monday 20th

Fresh breeze and fine beating into Koeprang bay - Japan 10 miles to windward of the Vigilant, - at 1^{pm} the "Vigilant" anchored, - the Japan anchored 11^{pm}, - the Indian came inside of Sandy island but did not anchor - Mrs. Monro, apparently easier this morning - Mr. Bagn and Anderson have sanguine hopes of her, - but I had given up all, - The Resident and several Boys came off to enquire after Mrs. Monro, Mr. Anderson left us, - the Indian made sail to the Eastward. -

Wind Gouise Ship Japan of London 6.21

Tuesday 21st

Light winds and fine weather, —
the Stelson, Brown, at Anchor 22nd
out, 1700 Barrels of oil in, —
Mrs Monro kept pretty cheerful in
the early part of the day and ex-
pressed great hopes of getting better.

Wednesday 22nd

Light winds and fine, — Mrs Monro
past a very restless night, — about 11
she had a short sleep — she was ner-
vitable in temper, — and was only
composed by an opiate — at 4.20
A.M. she expired — she was quite
sensible to the last, — but extremely weak.

Thursday 23rd

Light winds and fine weather, —
at 11 I returned to the Japan, and
prepared to attend the Funeral of
Mrs Monro was will leave the ship
at 4 — every thing was conducted
remarkably well and to the native, the
procession had an imposing appearance
— The body was borne from the beach
to the Churchyard, on the shoulders
of six officers belong to the sailors,
and was followed by all the respectable
inhabitants of Keppang. — This the
first English female that has been
interred there, — at 4.45 the procession
— or boats returned to the Regatta
in the same order they left, — and at
5.10 I returned on board the Japan.

Friday 24th

Light variable winds and fine —
was on shore in the forenoon, and
at 1.30 dined with Mr Hazare, — and
remained until

Saturday 25th

Light winds and fine, — at 11.30
came on board, along with Tap
Brown of the Stelson, and at 12.30

course in Koejang Harbour 6.25.36
Saturday 25th

I went on board the Vigilant, and remained until 8th when I went on shore, and placed Richards at Mr. Teilmann's until 9th. — Came on board, —

Sunday 26th

Light variable winds and fine weather, very cold during the night since we have been here — went on shore in the afternoon and returned 8th. —

Monday 27th

Light variable winds and fine, at 9th went on shore down at Mr. Teilmann's and returned on board 9th. —

Tuesday 28th

Light breeze off the land at 11th weighed our anchor and stood out of the bay — at daylight the Vigilant and Nelson close to us, at 8th both Captains came on board of us — and at 10th left us — We stood to the Westward, —

Wednesday 29th

Strong breeze, off Rokee, — breeze increasing, we are beating to the S. at 8th again at daylight the Nelson was seen on shore of us — bore ship several times, — making very little progress — Lat obs. 10° 29' S.

Thursday 30th

N.E. Strong gale still continues, at daylight we were in sight of Semao, — at 8th tacked to the Southward, at 6th tacked to the N.E. — blew strong until 10th, — Lat obs. 9° 59' S. —

Friday 1st

7.1.36

N.E. Fresh breeze and fine, but rather cold, at daylight, Egm Jones, and Sandy island in sight — employed repairing sails, and fitting a new boat which we received from the Nelson — to be put over in place of the present waict one.

Hand, Course Ship Japan of London. 7.1.2

Friday 1st

at 84 off Amphoang bay stor 20
the Westward, - Lat obs. $9^{\circ} 43' S$.

Saturday 2nd

SE Strong breeze, at midnight westerly
to the N. E. - at daylight off, Roepang bay, at m. J. lowered 4 boats
Sperm Whales after whales, and by 8 J. had two
Whales secured alongside, the first
and fourth boats being stove - at sunset
set the S. end of Serhaos bore 14 Miles

Sunday 3rd

SE Light winds and fine, at daylight
commenced cutting in, finished by
sunset, and had all the "Junk" cleared
up, - off Roepang bay, - in the
afternoon strong wind from the
S. S. E. at 8 J. stowed to the E. S. E. -
at 8.2 commenced boiling out
- hoisted both heads in board, with
separating the case, - bunches baled

Monday 4th

SE Light winds and fine, employed
boiling out, - at 8 p. J. lowered 4
whales, and by 8.4 has one secured
alongside, the 2nd boat, stove
Sperm Whales a great many whales in sight
but one was all we could take
care of at present - at sunset
of Amphoang bay 8 Miles
Lat. obs. $9^{\circ} 40' S$.

Tuesday 5th

Light winds and fine, at daylight
commenced cutting in, finished
by noon - employed boiling out
Lat. obs. $9^{\circ} 39' S$. - Blackfish seen

Wednesday 6th

Land. N. E. Light winds and fine, employed boiling
out, at 8 p. J. put the "stink" into the
pots, - a ship in sight to the N. E.
trying out, Porpoises seen, -
starving of the strain Eb. off Tom Jones

Course in Timor Straits. J. 6.36,

Wednesday 6th

at 8¹⁰ spoke the "Pacific" Captain Coffin, 20¹/₄ months, from London 2000 Barrels of oil in, — all hands had been attacked with scurvy in January last — they went to Ambon and to anchor, — I went on board with Capt. A.

Thursday 7th

Light winds and calm, at 10² returned to the Japan, standing to the Eastward, — strong current to the Westward, — at daylight the "Pacific" close to, at 10¹⁵ Capt. Coffin came on board of us, also his Carpenter to repair our stove boats, I went on board the "Pacific" and remained until 8⁰. — also Mr. Martinson,

Friday 8th

Light winds and calm, endeavouring to get to the Eastward, the "Pacific" and a Barge in sight — employed preparing for starting down oil to morrow, and repairing the 1st boat, — Current strong, at sunset Tom Jones bore S. E. 5 Miles off — E 8 Calm. —

Saturday 9th

Light winds and calm, employed stowing down oil — at 8²⁵ spoke the "Pacific" Capt. Hill went on board and returned about midnight, at sunset we were off Tom Jones.

Sunday 10th

Light winds and fine, employed until 11⁰. stowing down oil, I went on board the "Pacific" and remained until 8⁰, at 8⁰. off Tom Jones. —

Monday 11th

Fresh breeze throughout the night, standing to the Eastward, — employed betwixt decks, — "Pacific" in company, at sunset Pulo Batu bore N. E. 15 Miles.

Winds Course Ship Japan of London, 7.12.20
Tuesday 12th

Lane Easterly Strong lane breeze during the night.
and at M2 light winds and fine, employed
Sea fitting gear for Main Royal Yards -
Breezes the Pacific in company - at M2
off Lundy - sent up Main Royal
Yards, - Pacific's Carpenter employed
repairing boats, - at E 8 with the
lane breeze stood to the N.E. -

Wednesday 13th

do
E 1/2 E, Fresh breeze until M3. - then light
winds, and fine, - sent Main Royal
and set it, employed repairing boats
and usefully, - gave the Pacific
two turn bolls, - at sunset the
E end of Ombay bore at E by N,
12 Miles off - standing to the N.E.
at E 8 Calm. - Lat. obs. 8° 38' S. =
Blackfish and Porpoises seen.

Thursday 14th

Lane
E Sea Light winds and fine, endeavouring
Breezes to get to the Eastward, - the Pacific
in company, - employed at sundry
useful jobs - strong westerly current,
between Ombay and Point Mobar,
at E 5 Capt. Coffin came on board
was on board the Pacific 8 1/2 to E 9.

Friday 15th

do Light winds, and Calm, at M2 near
heavy rains and squally took in
all sail to the topsails, at daylight
made sail, light winds and fine,
standing to the Eastward. the Pacific
in company at E 4 Capt. Hill went
on board of her, Mr. Abbot and Pearson
was on board the Japan E 1/2 to E 9. -
at sunset in the channel between
Point Mobar and Ombay - E 1/2 to
Capt. Hill returned - Blackfish
and Porpoises seen.

Course in Timor Straits.

July 16. 36.

Saturday 16th

Light winds calm, and fine - standing to the Eastward - still between Ombay and Point Mobar - close to Ombay shore Finbacks and Blackfish seen, - the 'Pacific' bearing S by E at M 10 standing in for Battagoda - employees repairing main deck awning and many useful jobs. - much rain about 8 1/2 till midnight - at 8 1/2 stood near the Straits to Timor shore, -

Sunday 17th

Light breeze in the forenoon, - then calm the 'Pacific' came to anchor at Battagoda about sunset. - Point Mobar then bore N. E. and Battagoda E. of us - at noon. Lat obs. 8° 56' S.

Monday 18th

Almost Calm throughout these 24 hours, - saw a Barge, (Merchantman) standing to the Westward - employees repairing main deck awning and bottles of Pale etc etc - at sunset off Battapooa 10 miles, -

Tuesday 19th

Still Calm, very hot close foggy weather - nothing seen, employed as yesterday - at 8 with light breeze stood to the N. E. - E 10 Calm.

Wednesday 20th

Calm, with light winds at times at daylight off Battababa 10 Miles the 'Pacific' seen getting underway Blackfish & Porpoises seen - employees repairing Fore top gallant sail and repairing boats etc at sunset Point Mobar bore E & E, 18 Miles off

Thursday 21st

Light winds and fine weather, at M 6 between Point Mobar & Ombay, Pacific in company, in the afternoon Capt. Hill went on board

and course Ship Japan, from London/21st

Thursday 21st

of her and receive one 100 and
252 ~~bar~~ butts of Water and
2 Buffaloes which Capt. M^r
brought off from Battagoda
for us, — at 10 Pm Capt. M^r returned

Friday 22nd

Light winds and Calms under
sailing to get to the Eastward
the Pacific in company — in the
afternoon I went on board of her
along with Capt. M^r — both Ships
standing across to the Bombay shore
at 12 Pm I returned to the Japan

Saturday 23rd

Light winds and fine, standing
to the Westward along the Bombay
shore, Grampuses and Haddock
seen — was on board the Pacific
from E 3 to E 9. — Capt. M^r (officer)
on board the Japan until 11 Pm
both vessels stood to Eastward
with the land breeze —

Sunday 24th

Light winds and fine, standing
to the Westward along the Bombay
shore, Capt. M^r went on board the
Pacific, — at sunset stood across
the straits — at E 9, Capt. M^r returned

Monday 25th

Light winds and fine, standing
to the Westward, — nothing seen
employe repairing sails and rigging
Pacific in company — at sunset
Palo Alto bore S. 16. Miles off,
at E 7, stood to the Eastward. —

Tuesday 26th

Light winds and fine at 10 Pm
off Cussy — stood to the Westward
the Pacific in company — another
sail bearing S. at sunrise —
and one at anchor at Cussy.

Tuesday 26.th

employee repairing sails, fitted new main top gallant halliards, and sundry useful jobs, — nothing seen — at Ep 3 I went on board the Pacific — returned Ep 9. — at Ep 7 spoke the "Medora" of Java, Capt. Laws, — bound for Moehang at Ell. off P. Batta, tacked to the Eastward.

Wednesday 27.th

Light winds and fine, standing to the Eastward, — employee repairing sails, Carpenter, (Mr. Tucker) caulking the waterways, & usefully, nothing but Grampuses & Blackfish seen, at sunset off the high land of Sassy 10 miles, — at Ep 5 the "Pacific" in sight standing in for Panta bay — at Ep 6 had a strong breeze off the land shortened sail to the three topsails, single reefed, heading E. & E. —

Thursday 28.th

At daylight off Atapoopa, calm all day, a vessel in sight at E. 4. off Battabatta, — employee repairing sails, and usefully, Grampuses and Blackfish seen, — at E. 7 had a light wind off the land stood E. & E. — Bintl Mobar bearing N. E. by E. —

Friday 29.th

Calm nearly all night, at Mb off Atapoopa, a Barge in sight off Battagoda, — employed repairing the Mizzen topsail, bent it at E. 4. Carpenter at work repairing boats, — nothing seen but Grampuses & Blackfish at E. 8 spoke the Barge "Eclipse" Allen, 25 months out, 1250 Barrels of oil in, — Capt. Hill went on board and returned at Ep 11. — had a fresh breeze for a few hours off the land, standing E. & E.

Wind Course Ship Japan of London 7.30.0
Saturday 30th

Fine weather, at M 6 off Atapooapa,
the "Eclipse" close to, at M 8. Capt. Allen
came on board, - a vessel in sight to the
Westward supposed "Pacific" - stood off
for her - employed painting waist
boat, - at E 1 Capt. Allen came on
board, of us, I went on board the
Pacific and remained until E 7
at E 10 Capt. Allen & Mopen left us
stood to the Eastward,

Sunday 31st

Light winds and calm, fine weather
at M 10 Capt. Allen went on board the
"Pacific" - at E 1 - Mr. Abbot came on board
of us and remained until E 7 - Mr.
Beason of the "Eclipse" was also on board
for an hour or two - E 9 Capt. Allen
returned, standing to the Eastward,
Grampuses & Blk. Rfish seen, -

Monday 1st

Light winds and fine weather at M 6
stood to the Westward, the "Eclipse" and
Pacific in sight to the Eastward, employed
repairing sails, and usefully - Grampuses
Blackfish & Porpoises seen, - at E 4
off Cassy, stood to the Eastward, at
E 10 Calm - heading E. S. E

Tuesday 2nd

Calm during the night, at M 5 had a
light breeze standing to the Eastward - between
Atapooapa & Cassy, 12 Miles off shore, -
employed repairing sails, and usefully
at M 10 stood to the Westward, - at E 4
at M 10 by E off Cassy, tacked to the Eastward, (at E 6)
at E 11 - the "Eclipse" and "Pacific" close
to us. -

Wednesday 3rd

at M. at E by E. Light winds and fine weather - at E 4
light, the "Pacific" and "Eclipse" seen off
Cassy, - standing to the Eastward
with a westerly breeze until E 6. -

Course in Better Straits

S. S. 36.

Wednesday 3rd

Easterly at 4 finish repairing Mainsail
bent and set it, - at sunset, nearly
equidistant from Timor, Ombay
& Ambian, - nothing seen, -

Thursday 4th

Fresh breezes at times from the East
ward, - beating to windward, in
Better Straits, Furbacks seen, -
lacked several times, - employed
making spun yarn, and off shore
at sunset Ambian in sight to the
Westward - Calm at Ep 10. -

Friday 5th

Calm all night at daylight had
a light breeze, the Islands of Keper
in sight to windward endeavouring
to get up to it, - employed making
spun yarn, mats for rigging and
other useful jobs, - Humphries seen
at sunset Keper bore E. N. E. 14 Miles,

Saturday 6th

Fresh breeze at times, stood off and
on till daylight and at 8 p.m. sent
2 boats on shore at Keper - I was
on shore along with the Capt. -
at 8 a large whale seen from the
ship, passing in shore of her towards
Timor - lowered 2 boats, - after them
but they returned unsuccessful at 4 p.m.
the Capt. had come on board and re-
turned on shore again - Remained
at 6 p.m. the boats were off - having
procured a great quantity of Fowls
Pigs oranges Cams &c

Sunday 7th

Strong breezes at times, at daylight
between Timor & Keper, stood for the
latter, and at 10 a.m. the Capt. went on
shore with two boats and purchased
a quantity of Yams Pigs oranges Fowls
Indian Corn, and other refreshments,

Head Course Ship Japan from London 8.7.0

Sunday 7th

at 8th the Capt came off also
Missionary Mr Bai, and the Rajah
took in all sail to reefs, & then
and stood off the land - to. S.

Monday 8th

Strong breeze during the night with
a very heavy swell, at daylight
stood in for Cape - Wind more
abated, at 9th the Rajah and Mr Bai
went on shore, ship keeping off and
at noon the boat returned, bringing
a quantity of yams, Sweet Potatoes
Calamansi, Fowls &c. - made sail
and with a strong breeze towards the
Straits, - at 8th Calm, - the water
has a whitish appearance after sunset
but not so luminous as it was
found it this time last year when
off New Guinea and coming across
the Banda Sea -

Tuesday 9th

Light winds and fine weather, at day
off Laga, 12 Miles, employed making
mats for rigging and usefully. -
Finbacks, Blackish & Porpoises seen,
at 8th had a strong breeze of the land
to shorten sail to the topsails, - at
set the allain top gallant sail but
moderated, - Weather - hazy. -

Wednesday 10th

Calm, the greater part of the night
at daylight a light breeze & breeze
made all sail standing to the Westward
at 8 Am off Deilly or Delli, - employed
as yesterday, at 5 had a strong breeze
towards Sumatra, and kept off and
it all night - "had our 6 guns placed
on the larboard side for an attack
Point Mobar, but was unable to
reach it with daylight"

Course off Delli and in Timor Straits 8. 11. 36.

Thursday 11th

At daylight off Delli, standing to the Westward with a light breeze at M 6 lowered after a large whale and by M 10 had him secured alongside. The whale found the current setting very strong into Delli, commenced cutting in and finished by sunset, - employed cutting up the "junk" and blubber.

Friday 12th

At M 1 commenced boiling out, iacked several times, betwixt Jambeian and Delli, at M 4 stood into Timor Straits at E 4 spoke the "Pacific" Captm (open came on board, spoke also the Kitty Captm King; Months out 750 Barrels of oil in - has just come from the Solor Sea, - I was on board the Pacific E 5 to E 8 along with Mr. Martinson when we returned from Captm King on board the Japan, Captm (open and he left at 10 P.M. - saw also the Barge "Dispatch" of London, Captm James May, Months out clean lying at anchor at Battagoda.

Saturday 13th

Light winds, at times calm, fine weather employed boiling out - finished at E 2. - at M 10 I went on board the "Kitty" along with Captm Hill, Captm (open & King - they went on shore at Battagoda, and I returned to the Japan. - at E 3 had to send a boat to assist the "Pacific" in towing out as she got swept close within by the current betwixt Battagoda and Atapooa, and fired several guns for assistance, - Captm (open returned from Battagoda, and sent our boat, to our assistance as we were obliged also to tow off at E 3. at 1/4 p. if we had a light breeze from

Winds Course

Ship Japan, from London 8.13.

Saturday 13th

the Westwars, called the boats along side as we were now in safety - at nearly E 8 Captm (open came on board of us, and at E 8 Captm K came off in Captm King's boat, - at E 5 the "Kitty" has also to lower her boats and tow off, - and we were only placed in safety by the westerly breeze at 1/4 p 7 AM, - Course S. by N. E. -

Sunday 14th

Light winds and fine weather, at daylight the Pacific closed us no other vessel in sight, at mp 10 (ap) Offen returned to his own vessel, and we both stood down the Straits for Koepang, - Firebacks & Grampuses at sunset we were off the high land of Lussy, had a fresh breeze for a few hours and sheers N. 5 W. - employed the forenoon felling small fasks & cleaning the boilers.

Monday 15th

Light winds and fine weather, at daylight we were close to Puls Batts (3 M) the Pacific in company, standing for Koepang, employed stowing down oil, finished for this day at E 5. at a Barque in sight since at sunset she bore it by E of us 12 Miles and Tom Jones bore it 10 Miles. - Nothing seen,

Tuesday 16th

Light winds and fine weather at 9 AM saw a large whale lower 3 boats after him the Pacific and Kitty's boats also down, at noon the boats all returned unsuccessful, all three stood in for Koepang but the tables and got all reefs and 1/4 came to anchor in the

Course in Ropang Harbour 8.16.36

Tuesday 16th

fathoms water $\frac{1}{2}$ of a mile off shore
the "Pacific" & "Libby" also came to an
anchor this night - I went on board
the Pacific until 8 p.m.

Wednesday 17th

Light winds and fine employed
setting up jacks. and usefully
I was on shore all the afternoon.

Thursday 18th

Strong land breeze during the fore
noon sent 5 Casks of bread on
shore to make room for water
employed setting up jacks. -

Friday 19th

Employed getting off water and
setting up Casks.

Saturday 20th

Employed the same as yesterday.

Sunday 21st

Light winds and fine weather
one watch on shore on liberty

Monday 22nd

Light winds and fine employed
getting off water and usefully.

Tuesday 23rd

Strong land breeze in the forenoon
employed getting off water usefully.

Wednesday 24th

Employed usefully - there was
a ball given by the Resident of
Ropang it being the King of
Holland's birth day - a little
after the Ball commenced - the
"Tegris" a Man-of-war Brig, be-
longing to the N. E. I. came to
an anchor, also the "Isabella"
Capt Lewis, a Schooner, fitted
out by the Colonial Government
of Sydney, to go and search
in Torres Straits for any of the
Survivors of the crew of the

Monday, 24th Ship Japan, from London 8.24.

Wednesday 24th

"Charles Eaton" lost there two years ago
on her passage from Sydney to Port
Captⁿ Lewis succeeded in finding
two boys, one 18 years old who
was an apprentice at the time the
Charles Eaton was lost. — the other
4 years of age the son of a papang
who was a captⁿ in the Bengal
Artillery — from the oldest boy
he learnt that all the crew and
papangers were murdered except
themselves and 5 men that had
run off with a boat at the time
she struck and who afterwards
reached Batavia, — from which
Port the Tigris Captⁿ Eccleston
was dispatched on the same errand
as Captⁿ Lewis, — but the latter
discovered the survivors ere they
accidentally met —
an invitation from the Resident
was sent to the officers and they
appeared in uniform at the Res.

Thursday 25th

Light winds and fine, employed
stowing away water, &c

Friday 26th

Light winds and fine, stowing
away water and getting wood
from Sandy islands,

Saturday 27th

Employed getting wood from
Sandy islands, sailed at M 4 the
Pacific, and at M 10 the Port
Tigris, — in the evening I was
Captⁿ Laws, — omitted, came to
Anchor yesterday the "Herald"
Captⁿ ^{Robert} Bedford (American)
Whaler, 14 Months out
1000 Barrels Sperm oil and
400 Barrels Right whale oil

Course in Koo Pang Harbour 8.28.36.

Sunday 28th

Light winds and fine part of the crew on shore on liberty, - At 10 Mr Teilmann - at 11 went on board the Schooner and saw the two boys belonging to the Charles Eaton, at 12 returned the Schooner getting under weigh -

Monday 29th

Light winds and fine, part of the crew on liberty, employed usefully receive 2 Buffaloes on board,

Tuesday 30th

Fine weather, strong land breeze in the forenoon, receive 2 Buffaloes on board, - also shipped a man Peter Green, (widow) left here by Capt. Lewis of the 'Isabella' Schooner at 11 we commenced to weigh anchor, with a light land breeze

Wednesday 31st

Fine weather with light winds at daylight we were off Tom Jones, - standing for Napospe having the Commandant of that place as passenger, a Barque in sight, at Sunset 14 off Palo Batts. - nothing seen,

Thursday 1st

9.1.36.

Fine weather, - Calm all night crossed nearly off Tom Jones at 10 - 11 light breeze standing at E. a ship and Barque made to the S. W. - at 14 spoke the ship 'Vigilant' Capt. Monro, he came on board, has not got any oil since we parted with him, is now 10 months out 370 Barrels in, the Barque is the 'Clarence' Capt. Lindsay 1st Months out 700 Barrels in, at sunset Palo Batts bore 5 by 6 Miles, nothing seen at 10 calm, at 11 Capt. Monro returned to his own ship. -

Kind Course Ship Japan, of London 9.2.

Friday 2nd

Fine weather, at daylight off
Korts Mount, with the sea breeze
to the Eastward, employed usefully
at sunset Pulo Battu bore at E by
N. 6 Miles, nothing seen at E
had the land breeze off Subram
stood to the Eastward. —

Saturday 3rd

Fine weather, at 10 off the high
land of Cussy, 4 Miles, Calm N.
to noon, in the afternoon with
a light sea breeze stood to the N.
employed usefully, Porpoises
seen at E 6 off little Cussy St.
at E 7 had the land breeze off. Stair
at E. — find the Current very strong
to the Westward, ever since we left
Koeprang. —

Sunday 4th

Light winds and fine weather
at E 1 off Atapooa, sent two
boats on shore with the Comm
dant and his luggage, one rep
seen lying at Battagoda, and
two in sight standing to the
at E 7 the boats returned, calm.

Monday 5th

Fine weather, at 10 off the seven
heads, at 11 I went on shore at
Battagoda along with the Captain
the "Coronet" Capt. Precious being
at anchor 33 Mountho our 100
Barrels of oil in bound home,
a ship and a Barge in sight off
Point. Kobar, standing to the E.
at E 7 we returned on board, Capt
P. also came off with us and re
mained until E 10. — we im
mediately stood to the Westward
almost a calm

Course in Timor Straits. 9.6.36

Tuesday 6th

Fine weather, at M 6 we were off
little Casey, - heading to the Westward
employed usefully, nothing seen,
at sunset Pulo Batts bore about
S.W. 16 Miles off. -

Wednesday 7th

Light winds and fine weather at
M 1. passed Pulo Batts within 2
Miles of it, - at M 6 a Barge
in sight suppose the Indian Captain
Freeman, - standing to the S.W.
weather very hazy. - employed
usefully, - painting the Stern, cooper
setting up a cask, - also repairing
S. 2. boat. - Lat. obs. $9^{\circ} 34' S.$
at E 4 saw the 'kitty' in shore of us stand-
ing to the Eastward, - Eb. shortened sail

Thursday 8th

Light winds and calm, fine weather,
at daylight off Semao, made all
sail, standing to the S.W. employed,
repairing S. 2. boat and usefully cooper
setting up casks, Grampuses and
porpoises seen, at sunset off the
Island of Rakee, Lat. obs. $10^{\circ} 18' S.$

Friday 9th

S.S.W. Fresh breeze first part of the night;
standing to the S.W. - lay to from M 5
till M 6. off Pulo Ocor. - employed
N.S.W. repairing S. 2. boat. and usefully
nothing seen, at sunset shortened sail
to the three topsails and 1st. -
Lat obs. $11^{\circ} 12' S.$

Saturday 10th

N. Light winds and fine weather, at daylight
made sail, employed usefully, nothing
seen, at M 11 saw New Island bearing
N.E.W. about N.W. of us, by E 1 lost sight of it
at sunset shortened sail, Lat. obs. $11^{\circ} 10' S.$
Long. 121° E.

Main Course Ship Japan of London 9.11.3
Sunday 11th

S. 11th Light winds and fine weather and
a little swell from the Southward,
at daylight made sail, at M 8 tacked
E. S. E. to the Eastward, nothing seen, tacked
to the Westward, at E 6.

Lat. obs. $11^{\circ} 19' S$. Long by 14° $120^{\circ} 12' 10'' E$

Monday 12th

S. 12th S S E Light winds and fine, employed
repairing Spanker nothing seen,
Lat obs $11^{\circ} 38' S$. Long. $119^{\circ} 59' 00'' E$

Tuesday 13th

S. 13th Light winds and fine weather and
at 2. tacked to the Eastward, at
M 7. lowered 4 boats after whales
Sperm Whales and by M 10 had two alongside,
commenced cutting in and finished
by E 2. - Cut up the blubber &c
and at E 8 commenced boiling on
at E 5 lowered 3 boats after whales
they returned at sunset unsuccessful

Lat obs. $11^{\circ} 44' S$. Long. $119^{\circ} 59' 00'' E$

Wednesday 14th

S. 14th Light winds and fine weather employed
boiling out, finished at E 10. and
put the stink into the pots, nothing
seen, but Blackish

Lat. obs. $11^{\circ} 56' S$. Long. $120^{\circ} 14' 45'' E$

Thursday 15th

S. 15th S S E Light winds and fine weather, at
daylight made sail, cleaned out
the Cooler pots, &c and otherwise
usefully employed, Blackfish and
Finbacks seen - at sunset show-
ed sail to the topsails and E 6.

Lat obs. $12^{\circ} 13' S$. Long. $119^{\circ} 33' 00'' E$

Friday 16th

S. 16th S S E Light winds and fine weather
employed stowing down last fare
all finished by noon, and cleaned
up decks. at E 2 lowered 2 boats

course in the Indian Ocean, 9. 16. 36.

Friday 16th

and at Ep³ towers other two after a large whale, and by Ep⁹ has him
arm whale alongside, - made him fast and
shortened sail for the night. -

Lat obs 12° 42' S. Long. 118° 36' 15" E.

Saturday 17th

Light winds, at times calm, weather fine,
at daylight commenced cutting in, fin-
ished by E³ and has all the junk cut
up, commenced boiling out, the ship
under easy sail and helm lashed
heading N. by E. -

Lat. obs.

Sunday 18th

Fine weather, light winds, employ-
ed "trying out," Coopers make setting
up packs, - at noon wore ship
to the Eastward, at sunset wore
ship to the S.W. - nothing seen.

Lat. obs

Long. 117° 56' 00" E.

Monday 19th

Fine weather employed boiling out,
at M⁸ finished boiling and put
the "stink" into the pots, in the after-
noon cleaned them out, and put
all the oil into casks Coopers make
employed setting up packs. -
Blackfish Grampuses and porpoises
seen, Lat. obs.

Long.

Tuesday 20th

Fine weather, a good deal of swell
from the Southward, employed setting
up packs breaking out the table
tier in Fore hatchway and stowing
salt provisions under it, at Ep³
towers 4 boats after a shoal of
whales and by Ep⁵ has one se-
cured alongside, - Ep⁶ shortened
sail to the topails and S.W. -
Lat obs, 12° 37' S. Long. 118° 22' 00" E.
helm lashed, - Whales going N.W.

Kind Course Ship Japan, of London, 9.21.0
Wednesday 21st

SSE
Fine weather, swell from the Southward at daylight commenced cutting in, finished by M 8. commenced cutting down, and finished by sunset. Also cut up all the blubber and fins upon deck, - Porpoises only seen.
Lat. Long.

Thursday 22nd
SSE
and
S
SSE
SSE
very
var.
Light winds, and fine swell from the Southward - Ship under easy sail - at daylight commenced cutting boiling out, also employed beating out the run and filling the tanks up with water, restored it, - Cooper Mate setting up packs and Coopering small casks, Armourer, repairing Coopers drivers and finishing forenoon Calm, and very warm, at 4 P.M. had a strong breeze - ship under easy sail, helm lashed at 6 P.M. finished boiling out and put the stink into the pots. -
Lat. 13° 36' S. Long.
wind very irregular on "puffy"

Friday 23rd
SSE
and
var.
Light and very variable winds and fine weather, employed putting oil in Casks and cleaning out the pots and Coolers, at M 9 lowered 4 barrels Sperminthal after whales and by E 3 had 5 of them secured alongside, shortened sail for the night, cut in one whale and stowed down 20 Barrels of oil, E 8 employed cutting up blubber, helm lashed, E 8 light shower of rain.
Lat obs 13° 51' S. Long 117° 49' 00"

Saturday 24th
SSE
var.
Light variable winds, fine weather with a heavy swell from the S.S. at daylight commenced cutting

Course in the Indian Ocean 9.24.36.
Saturday 24th

in, and furnished by mp 11. employees
cutting up the 'Stink' and blubber
at E1 commenced boiling out - at E5
saw a large Whale about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles
off - going S.W. - has too much
blubber on board to overtake him.
Ship under easy sail, heaving S.S.W.
helm lashed, - setting up packs.
Lat. obs $13^{\circ} 31' S$. Long.

Sunday 25th
S.S.W. Fresh breeze for a few hours during
the night, during the day light vari-
able winds and fine weather employees
boiling out ship under easy
sail, helm lashed, Cooper setting
up packs, a sail in sight to the
Westward, about 10 miles off at E6.
Lat. obs. $13^{\circ} 36' S$.

stowed down 12 Barrels of oil in
the Fore hold and after hold.

Monday 26th

Light winds and fine weather employees
boiling out till noon, when we put the
'Stink' into the pots, cleaned up decks
Cooper employed setting up casks -
nothing seen, swell from Southward.
Lat. obs. $14^{\circ} 11' S$. Long $116^{\circ} 48' 00' E$.

Tuesday 27th

Light winds and fine, employees stow-
ing down oil in fore hold, Cooper setting
up Casks, a large Whale seen about 7
miles off at daylight. Kept him in sight
all day. at E3 lowered three boats after
him, at E5 they returned unsuccessful.
at this time there were two Whales in sight
going S.W. at E6 shortened sail to the
topsails and lashed the helm. -
Lat obs $13^{\circ} 58' S$.

Wednesday 28th

Light variable winds and fine weather
employed stowing oil in the E. hold,

Minds Course Ship Japan, of London 9.28.3
to Wednesday 28th

S. E. S. E. and Coopering Casks, at m^p 8 lowered
3 boats after a shoal of Whales
they returned unsuccessful at m^p
showed down the remainder of last
fare of oil, and cleaned up deck
Whales going very quick, to the S. W.
caught several dolphins, alongside
the ship, also saw a hawk's bill two
the animal from which the tortoise
shell is obtained, - at 6.6. shortened

S. E. S. E. sail to the topsails and lashed the helm
Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 56' S.$ Long. $116^{\circ} 39' 15'' E.$

Thursday 29th

S. S. W. S. E. Fine weather calm the greatest part
of the night, at m^p 6 made sail, had
a light breeze, at m^p 9 had a strong equ
from the Eastward - shortened sail

S. E. S. S. W. and wore ship, at m^p 10 had a light wind
made sail, - nothing seen, employed
breaking out fluke rope tier in the fore
hatchway and stowing of salt provisions
under it, Cooper setting up casks.
at 6.8 Calm, -

Lat obs. $13^{\circ} 47' S.$ Long. $117^{\circ} 11' 43'' E.$

Friday 30th

S. E. S. S. W. Fine weather, light winds, at times
calm, employed cutting an old main
top gallant sail, and usefully Cooper
setting up casks, at m^p 18 lowered 4
boats after whales they returned by
noon (5 minutes). unsuccessful, Whales
going N. S. W. - suppose they had seen
the ship -

Lat. $14^{\circ} 13' S.$ Long. $117^{\circ} 4' 15'' E.$ East

Saturday 1st

10.1.3

S. E. S. S. W. Light winds and fine, employed usefully
nothing seen, at 8.2 spoke the "Inde"
Capt. Freeman, 12 months out 300 Barrels
of oil in - I was on board of her
to 8.8, -

Lat. obs. $15^{\circ} 3' S.$

Course in the Indian Ocean 10.2.36,

Sunday 2nd

E. Light winds and fine - the Barque Indian in sight to the S.W. - in the afternoon the breeze freshens up, nothing seen but porpoises. -
Lat. $15^{\circ} 00' S$. Long by Ch : $116^{\circ} 48' 15'' E$.
by Lunar $117^{\circ} 23' 48'' E$

Monday 3rd

E, E by S Fresh breeze and fine employed repairing a main topsail Cooper setting up packs. Blackfish seen N.E. at noon tackie to the Westward at sunset shortens sail, to the topsails reefed and Topmast staysail. -
Lat. $14^{\circ} 48' S$. Long.
By Lunar ob. Long.

Tuesday 4th

S E by S Strong breeze and much swell, cold employed repairing a main topsail and usefully, Cooper setting up Cask, N by N nothing seen at 6 wore ship - going under reefed topsails and foresail, helm lashed at E 8, -
Lat $15^{\circ} 8' S$. Long by Ch $117^{\circ} 16' 45'' E$
Long by Lunar obs. $117^{\circ} 33' 00'' East$

Wednesday 5th

N by N Strong breeze, and much swell ship with topsails and main topgallant sail set, employed as yesterday, at 10 A.M. stood off before the wind, - nothing seen at sunset shortens sail, and luffed to the wind - lashed the helm.
Lat. Long.

Thursday 6th

N by N Light winds and fine at daylight made sail employed repairing a main topsail Armourer N.E. at work, at 10 stood to the S.E. - Porpoises only seen, at 6 shortened sail and luffed to the wind + E 8. helm lashed -
Lat. Long.

Minds Louisa Ship Japan, of London, 10. 8. 31.
Friday 8th 7th

S.E. E. & E. Light winds and fine, at daylight made
to S.E. sail and stood to the S.E. employed
repairing sails. Armourer, making an iron
strop for the spanker boom, nothing
seen, at E & E shortened sail and wore
ship to the Westward,

Saturday 8th

S.W. & Var Fresh breeze and fine at daylight,
made sail, tacked ship several times
employed breaking out between decks
for water, - and repairing sails -
at sunset shortened sail, and lashed
the helm, Porpoises & Grampuses seen,
Lat Long.

Sunday 9th

S.W. Light winds and fine, at M. 5. Made
sail standing to the Eastward, tacked
ship several times, nothing seen, at
E & E took in top gallant sails and casted
the topsails, - lashed the helm, -
Lat. 13° 31' S. Long. 117. 24. 45 E

Monday 10th

S. N. S. W. Fresh breeze with swell from the South
& S. E. war, hazy weather, - at M. 5 made
all sail, - tacked ship several times
sent down main top gallant yard and
sail for necessary repairs, at E & E sent
them up, and set the sail, porpoises
only seen, - caught a very large blue
or Tunny fish, - a great many about the
ship - saw a ship standing to the East
ward, suppose the "Herald" of New
Bedford (American Whaler). at E & E
shortened sail and tacked to the West
ward, -

Lat 13° 17' S Long 117° 25' 30" E

Tuesday 11th

S. E. & S. W. Strong breeze and rather cloudy weather
& swell left, at daylight made sail and at
M. 5 wore ship to the Eastward, the
watch employed making spinnaker

Course in the Indian Ocean

10. 11. 36.

Tuesday 11th

and sundry useful jobs, - a Ship in sight to leeward, all day, standing to the Eastward until E4 when she tacked, supposed the "Herald" - nothing seen - at E6 shortened sail, heading East.
Lat, obs, $13^{\circ} 30' S$ Long, $117^{\circ} 15' 00'' E$.

Wednesday 12th

W. S. E. Fresh breeze, and fine, rather cloudy at Midnight wore ship to the Westward and at M8 tacked to the S. E. - at M6 a vessel in sight to the Eastward, lost sight of him by M8. - employees making sperm-yarn, - Grampuses & Killers seen, - at sunset shortened sail -
Lat, $13^{\circ} 25' S$ Long, $117^{\circ} 45' 30'' E$

Thursday 13th

W. S. E. Strong breeze and much swell hazy weather at M8, a Barge and ship in sight, - at M10 put about after a Whale, about $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour after made it out a Fin-back, stood again to the S. E. - and made all sail, - nothing further seen - employees making sperm yarn - at E4 spoke the Barge "Clarence" Capt. B. Lindsay, 19 months out, 750 Barrels of oil, in. - Capt. M. Hill went on board, at sunset shortened sail, at E10 Capt. Hill returned, -
Lat $14^{\circ} 13' S$, Long, $118^{\circ} 38' 30'' East$

Friday 14th

W. N. W. Strong breeze and much swell hazy weather at Midnight, wore ship to the Westward at M6 the "Clarence" seen to the S. E. at S. S. E. M8 lost sight of her - at M10 saw sperm whale breaching about 6 Miles off, M11 again seen, about 5 Miles off - at M8 wore ship to the S. W. by N S. S. E. - at E4 wore ship to the Westward, breeze much decreased, shortened sail, 10 sails reefed, -
Lat, $14^{\circ} 36' S$, Long $119^{\circ} 15' 00'' East$

Wind Course Ship Japan of London 10.15.3
Saturday 15th

SW by N.

Fresh breeze much swell, and cloudy
lying to all night under easy sail
at daylight made all sail, - calm
with light winds at times during the
day, ship heaving to the northward
employed about the Jib boom guys,
and sundry useful jobs, - Grampuses
and 3 swordfish seen - at sunset
took in Main Royal, flying Jib & Spank
Lat obs $14^{\circ}30'$ Long by Chr. $119^{\circ}27'45''$
Long by Lunar obs. (E3) $119^{\circ}40'30''$ E
Long by do $119^{\circ}28'45''$ E (M3)

Sunday 16th

ESE
+
Var

Light winds, and fine weather at
times Calm - afternoon had a fresh
breeze - nothing seen, all sail set,
Forebacks and Grampuses seen, at
sunset shortened sail, -
Lat obs $14^{\circ}16' S.$ Long by Chr.
Long by Lunar $119^{\circ}41'45''$ East (M3)

Monday 17th

S by W Light

W by S

Fresh breeze, and fine weather, with
a swell from the S.W. - at daylight
made moderate sail and stood
to the N. - employed fitting new guys
for the Jib and flying Jib-booms, and
sundry useful jobs about the Bowsprit
S.E. S.W. Blackfish seen at sunset, took in
all sail to the topsails & luffs to the
main.

Lat. $14^{\circ}15' S.$ Long by Chr. $118^{\circ}39'30''$ E
Long by Lunar obs. $118^{\circ}48'15''$ East

Tuesday 18th

SE SW
+
SE N

Fresh breeze and fine little swell at m
made sail and stood to the N. after
to the N. employed making mats
rigging, nothing seen, at sunset
shortened sail and luffs to the
helm lashing, ESE calm
Lat.

Long by Lunar $117^{\circ}21'15''$ East

Course in the Indian Ocean

10.14.36

Wednesday 19th

Light winds and fine weather at Mr Howard
after whales and by noon had 4 whales
alongside - one sunk the harpoon draw
from the whale - at 1st commenced cutting in and
finished by 8th - employed cutting up
"junk" and blubber at 8th commenced
boiling out

Lat obs 14° 21' S

Thursday 20th

Light winds and fine, employed boiling
out at 8th the 2nd Mate reported a
Carac or dead whale on our lee bow
point. - we stood for and spoke the
Ship Isabella of London Capt Maughan
from Sydney bound to the Swan River
our Captⁿ went on board and in a
short time returned with the Captⁿ
and three passengers - to see a whale
I then went on board the Ship with
them and returned to the Japan 8th
Lat Long.

Friday 21st

Light winds and fine at times Calm
employed boiling out, at 10th lowered
a boat and picked up a dead whale
supposed the one killed by our boat
on the 19th cut him in - sent a
boat to the Ship which was close -
for some sugar, one of the passengers came on
board for - Whales sprung up - lowered 4
boats after in about an hour they returned
unsuccessful - in the afternoon, I went
on board the Ship along with the Captⁿ
(and Mr Pollock) and returned 8th 9th -
8th Fresh breeze and some swell -

Saturday 22nd

Strong breeze and very heavy swell,
and cloudy - finished boiling out by
11th ship under the topsails double
reefed, and Foresail, - nothing seen
Lat obs 13° 36' S.

And Course Ship Japan, of London 10.23.31
Sunday 23rd

SE SW Strong breeze and heavy swell, under the same sail as yesterday, and below lashed at 8^o saw a sail to leeward, kept off for her, and spoke the Eclipse Capt. Allen 28 months out 1500 Barrels of oil in Capt. A. went on board, — for a few hours. —
Lat. obs. 13° 32' S.

Monday 24th

Strong breeze and much swell, at 10^o the Eclipse spoke us and asked Captain Bill and Son board, — we went, — I was asked my opinion of a man (Setat 18) who was raptured, — on both sides — then found properly secured by trusses, — found that he had been labouring under inflammation of some of the viscera and found the abdomen still very tense, but did not take any particular notice of it. Mr. M. Surgeon was well aware of the disease and had bled him for it —

Partial Eclipse my opinion being only required if he was fit for duty — as Capt. Allen had just seen him at him a "rohes' ending" — and the "boys" had threatened to not to do any work if he (the Capt.) ever "thres'ed" him, — I said he was not fit for work in consequence of the state of his bowels, — but fit as far as Hernia was concerned, — I returned on board along with the Captain about 8^o 10, had to go and see two hands in the Forecastle, taken sick since I left, — on being asked into the cabin to have some grog, the Capt. commenced about the sick as if I could help them for getting bad, — I told him I could not prevent a man being taken bad, — my only way to attend them when sick which I had always done, —
Lat. 14° 27' S. Long 115° 00' 15' E for the and obs. on board Eclipse

Course in the Indian Ocean

Tuesday 25th

Light winds and fine, swell much gone, - towards daylight the breeze freshens up, - employed stowing oil in the foal hole, and stowing the Coals (which were taken up yesterday) in the Fore hatchway. - The Eclipse lowers her boats after whales and kills two, one to windward and one to leeward of us, - Capt. Allen came on board a few minutes as he returned to his own ship, - at supper time the Capt. commenced by saying it was a bloody good thing that the ship was nearly full as there was now some prospect of getting soon home, otherwise he would be obliged to make alterations in the Cabin, as for you? you never put your hands to work to do either one thing or other, and I am determined you shall no longer sit at this table. I told him that I had always done what I came here to do, - after a deal of abusive language I was ordered to prepare to move my things to the Fore as the "saying you can go and sit with Jack" I dare say he loves you better than I do, - "I give you till to-morrow morning - and if you don't go I shall have to use force that's all" - and bring the Keys of the Medicine Chest to me here, (striking the table with the handle of his knife) I have had it for two voyages, &c &c after retiring from supper, I do not enter the Cabin again this night -

Wednesday 26th

Fine weather swell almost gone, employed stowing oil in foal hole, - finished in the afternoon, - I was employed packing my clothes &c into my chests, and at dinner time went in

Kind Course Ship Japan of London 10.26.30
Wednesday 26th

into the cabin, and delivers him some
numbers of the "Lancet" Balesman's
on diseases of the Skin Synopsis &c
and a Quadrant which I have had
the use of for some time, — I put
the keys of the Medicine chest on the
table — he immediately got up in
a passion, — not to come and disturb
him at dinner, after working all
day — I was ordered out peremptory
and the keys home away — I retired to
my berth, — at a little after 4 PM
all hands were called aft — Capt
Now this is a disagreement between
me and my Surgeon — he says he has
business to do anything or any work
or that he is here to do anything but

and this is the duty of a Surgeon, and refuses to
time I have spoke do anything else — Now I am de
of it —

termined he shall not any more be
at my table — this is what I have
called you aft to tell you — and
do you all hear it — Yes —
Now if any of you have any com
plaints to against him speak out
I have often heard that the Dr. was
gligent and inattentive, and refused
Medicines when asked for them,
— all silent — I appeal to my office
Offs Yes we have often heard the people
complain of him — point them out
this they could not do — at last
Ross said that the Dr. once refused
him "sweet oil" — when he asked for
I asked Ross why it was refused — he
I was ordered to be quiet — Joe Brown
said that during the time he was
well he believed the best was done
him, — that'll do said the Capt
A Sarsman said, that he had never
asked for any medicine but what
wa

Wednesday 26th

was always given — is there anyone else has anything to say — all silent. The Capt said I have myself heard the Cooper say "this was no time to talk just after breakfast" — What was it Cooper — "Bark and Wine Sir" —

I shall tomorrow place him by himself and he may throw himself off duty when he pleases, I said that I never intended to put myself off duty or ever have any intention of doing such a thing — you gave me the Keys — yes but it was by your own order you delivered books and Quarrant but not the Carpenter's property — What property I received from you belonging to the Carpenter I received on condition of being responsible for it in London and it is only a few odd vols that I put on board the Pacific what I now cannot produce — c'tow that is all — Man the Mastheads.

Thursday 27th

Fine weather — I visited the sick and usual and kept myself in my berth until about 2 or 2 1/2 P.M. — when the Capt called me and said now there is a bottle for you in the half deck — take your own things and your Medicine chest and do with it as you have done before I will never ask another case from you — I'd sooner die — you can buy what you want I shall give you only what Mr Bennett allows — and I shall never ask you to do a "hardt's turn" as long as you are in the ship even if she were sinking, — you have now I consider £140^s worth of property in ship & I consider you never have done a hard's turn to get it, — And I shall

And Comm Ship Japan, of London 10.27.30
Thursday 27th

I shall cut off all communications be-
tween the cabin and half deck —
I then with the assistance of Jacob
and the Stewards moved my own
property and the Medicine Chest into
what has formerly been the Store Room
my berth being now converted into a deck
— about 6 P.M. the Eclipse was observed
to be among whales we kept off
after her — we lowered 4 boats and
occupied about fastening
Sperm Whale to one whale — Capt. Allen &
Bill tows for him and Capt. Hill
gained — got her alongside by
6 P.M. — and secured for the night.
Lat. Long.

Friday 28th
SSN At daylight commenced cutting in
and finished by 10 A.M. had the Sun
cut up by storm — at 11 the
Eclipse close to Capt. Allen came
on board — commenced boiling
out — light winds and fine weather
nothing seen, — at 8 P.M. Capt. Allen
returned to his own ship.
Lat. Long.

Saturday 29th
SSN H Fine weather, employed boiling out
until 1 P.M. Cooper setting up masts
S & SSN cleaned up decks and put the stinks
into the pots, — Finbacks seen —
the Eclipse about 5 miles ahead
of us — at 6 P.M. shortened sail, —
Lat. Long.

Sunday 30th
S HSSN Fine weather all sail set standing to the
SSN H Westward, the Eclipse in sight standing
on the same tack about 10 miles ahead
of us — nothing seen at 8 P.M. shortened
sail, and stood to the Eastward.
Lat. Long.

Monday 31st

N E Fine weather, at daylight made sail
 E. Eclipse not in sight, — at M 8 commenced
 stowing last jar of oil in the Coal-hole
 at E 1 Fresh breeze, took in top gallant
 sails and flying jib, Porpoises seen,
 finishes stowing down oil,
 Lat. Long.

Tuesday 1st

11.1.36

Fresh breeze and fine weather, em-
 ployed repairing Main top gallant sail
 by E 4 finishes and for sent it up
 breaches seen to the Northward, left
 off for them, at E 3 Timbales seen,
 at E 5 passed the 'Carcass' of a Whale
 at E 6 shortened sail, luffed to the wind
 and lashed the helm, — E 8 nearly calm,
 Lat. Long.

Wednesday 2nd

N N W Light winds and fine weather, employed
 repairing a Jib, at M 6 made all sail
 also making swore mats, Por-
 poises only seen, at sunset shortened
 sail,
 Lat. Long.

Thursday 3rd

N N W Fine weather, at daylight made
 N N W sail, at noon fresh breeze and fine,
 employed making swore mats
 at E 6 shortened sail, nothing seen
 Lat. Long.

Friday 4th

N N Strong breeze at 30' AM took a
 N N reef in each top sail at M 6 mo-
 derate made sail accordingly
 employed making swore mats,
 at E 4 spoke the 'Eclipse' found
 her boiling out 5 whales which
 they killed yesterday — she has seen
 the Samuel Enderby, Capt Lyal
 25 months out 2700 Barrels bound
 home, — also the Rochester,

Wind course Ship Japan, of London, 11.4.
Friday 4th
S.W. Capt Henry - direct from London
Clean, at sunset shortened sail
nothing seen,
Lat. Long.

Sly & Westale Saturday 5th
Fine weather, at daylight made
all sail, standing to the Westward
The Barques Eclipse and Kitty in
sight, sent down the Fore topgallant
yard to refit, and sent it up by 6
at 6 shortened sail, nothing seen
Lat. Long.

Sly & close Sunday 6th
Fine weather at M 6 made sail
to the Eastward - nothing seen,
at sunset shortened sail and wore
ship, helm lashed -
Lat. 13° 32' S. Long 114° 57' 00 East,

Sly & W. Monday 7th
Fine weather at M 6 made sail
standing to the westward, employed
making square mats, and fitting
them on the swiflers, at noon the
Barques ^{in sight} Eclipse & Kitty
standing to the N.E. - nothing seen
at sunset shortened sail bare luff
to the wind - helm lashed -
Lat. Long.

S.S.E. & Tuesday 8th
Light winds and fine, at daylight
made sail, standing to the Eastward
employed making square mats &
the Barque Eclipse, in sight all day
nothing seen, at 6 shortened sail
S.W. and wore ship, to the S.W.
Lat. Long.

S.E. Wednesday 9th
Fresh breeze, at daylight made sail
at 6 and wore ship to the E.N.E. - the
Barque Eclipse in sight to windward
at M 7 observed the Eclipse (partial)

Course in the Indian Ocean 11.9.36.

Wednesday 9th

of the Sun, which ended (apparently) at 4 p.m. — employees making more mats, and preparing yards for making spun yarn. Grampuses Blackfish and Porpoises seen at sunset shortened sail, near Calm.

Lat. Long.

Thursday 10th

S.E. Light winds, calm at times, fine weather ^{made sail} employees repairing a rib and making spun yarn. Blackfish seen — at sunset shortened sail, below lashed, —

Lat.

Long.

Friday 11th

N.E. Light winds and fine weather at 10.6 made sail, employed making spun yarn, finishing repairing a rib and bent, etc. — Blackfish only seen, at sunset shortened sail.

Lat.

Long.

Saturday 12th

Light winds and calms, at daylight made sail, employees repairing main Royal yard and sail, — setting up fore topmast rigging and lacing on mats nothing seen, at 6.6 shortened sail.

Lat.

Long.

Sunday 13th

N.E. Light winds and calms, at 10.5 made all sail, empty, nothing seen, at 6.6 shortened sail — gentle breezes — very hot weather.

Lat.

Long.

Monday 14th

Calm with light winds at intervals, at 10.5 made all sail, employees about the main topmast backstays — lacing on mats &c, a Finback only seen, at 6.6 shortened sail — heading E by S.

Lat.

Long.

Wind Course Ship Japan, of London. 11.1

Tuesday 15th

Light winds and Calms. very hot weather
at 10 made all sail. Employed making
swore Mats, - sent down the main
topgallant sail to repair, - finished
repairing it, and sent it up at 4.
Terns and Porpoises seen at sunset
shortened sail, - helms lashed
Lat. Long.

Wednesday 16th

Calms with gentle breezes at times and
10 made all sail, setting up Mizzen
lacing on Mats &c. Crampuses seen
at 5 lowered 4 boats after Whales
returned at 8 unsuccessful - the
were going N.E. - Calm - and took
to chase them - shortened sail, -
Lat. Long.

Thursday 17th

S.W

Calm, with light air at times, at 10
made sail, employed making swore
Mats, lacing on Mats on shrouds, -
repairing boats &c at sunset shortened
sail, - had a light breeze from the South
and at 8 10 spoke the Barque Diana
Capt Harriet 7 months out so Bar
of oil in, Capt Hill went on board
Lat. Long.

Friday 18th

S.

Sperm Whale

Calms, with light air at times, at 10
made sail, the 'Diana' close at my side
3 facks on board of her for fresh water
at 8 lowered after Whales, succeeded
in killing one and by noon had him
alongside, Diana's boats down but
did not get anything - at 8 com-
menced cutting in finished by 2
- sent a boat on board the Diana
for our facks. - Whales seen to swim
was breaching, but did not get near
enough to lower after them, - re-
ceived 3 facks of fresh water, - (ap

Course on the Indian Ocean 11.18.36
Friday 18th

Capt Barnett came on board and remained until Ep 8, — at 6b shortened sail, — preparing for boiling out. —
Lat. 12° 58' S.

Saturday 19th

Calm all night — at 10b made sail and commenced boiling out, at 11b a Finback close to us, and at 11g a school of whales seen about 8 miles off, on our weather bow (SE) tacked ship twice but by noon lost sight of them — at 12b the Diana was about 12 miles off on our lee bow — (SE) finished boiling out by Ep 6. shortened sail, — helm lashed, —
Lat. Long.

Sunday 20th

Eastward Fresh breeze and fine, at daylight a (SE) Barque in sight to the Northward sup-
posed the Diana, by 11g lost sight of her — Blackfish and porpoises only Southward seen, — at Ep 3 lowered a boat, and picked (S) up part of a tree, killed a young (green) turtle alongside of it, also a 2 young sharks, some dolphins and other small fish, brought the tree alongside, and hoisted it in board at 6b shortened sail, — helm lashed, Lat. 12° 36' S. Long. 116° 17' 15" E by the

Monday 21st

SE Light winds and fine, at 11p 2 tacks to the Eastward — a vessel in sight at daylight was bore about S. of us. — employed making sweep mats, Finbacks seen, by sunset lost sight of the vessel, shortened sail, —
Lat. Long.

Tuesday 22nd

Light winds and fine, swell from the Southward, at 11g saw and at 12b lowered after whales, and by 10m

And Comm

Ship Japan, of London 11.22
Tuesday 22^d

At 10^o AM

had 4 alongside, (the 3^d boat
having been lowered to pick up
of them, -) 1 large and 3 shoal whales
at 2 PM commenced cutting in
Sperm Whales, by 4 PM had the 3 shoal whales cut
and the other made fast astern, -
at 6 PM commenced boiling out, - ship
under easy sail, topsails chaced
down and main topsail yard braced
by - heading

Lat. . Long

Wednesday 23rd

A.M.

Light winds and fine, swell from
the Southward, at daylight commen-
ed cutting in the large whale, and
finished at 8 PM - the largest we
have had the voyage, - Cooper
employed setting up packs, - also
boiling out and cutting up
joints and blubber, at sunset
the breeze freshened, took in the
topsails, - under Foresail, Fore-
mast staysail, and all by sail,
Lat. Long.

Thursday 24th

Light winds and fine, swell continuing
employed boiling out and cutting
up blubber - Cooper setting up
packs, ship under easy sail
heading -
Lat. Long.

Friday 25th

Fresh breeze much swell, fine
employed boiling out, - Cooper
setting up packs, under very easy
sail standing to the Southward, - at
8 PM finished boiling out and put
part of the stink into the hold
and cleaned up decks.
Lat. 11.54 S. Long.

course in the Indian Ocean 11.26.36

Saturday 26th

SE Fresh breeze at times rather cloudy
much swell, by daylight finished
with the 'stink' cleaned out the pots,
lookers &c Carpenter repairing L. 13.
boat. — under easy sail, rolled off
upwards of 140 Barrels of oil,
Lat. Long.

Sunday 27th

SE & Fresh breeze at times, much swell
at daylight commenced stowing
down, at 10 a.m. saw a large whale
dispatched two boats after him
returned at noon unsuccessful,
Whales in sight all afternoon at
4 lowered 4 boats after them, they
returned 6 unsuccessful — finished
stowing in the hold except two
small casks — and commenced
stowing betwixt decks, — at sun-
set shortened sail, —
Lat. Long.

Monday 28th

Strong breezes and cloudy, at 9 a.m.
took a reef in each top sail — heading
to the Eastward, — employed stowing
oil betwixt decks — at 11 a.m. Whales
seen to windward — again seen
at 12 — not seen afterwards —
finished stowing at 3 p.m. — and
cleaned up decks. — at sunset shorten-
ed sail, and wore ship, to the Westward
Lat. Long.

Tuesday 29th

SE & Strong breeze and cloudy, at daylight
made moderate sail, and wore ship
11 by 10 employed lacing on mats, repairing
L. 2. boat. — nothing seen, wore
ship several times, — breeze moderate
towards night, — at sunset shorten-
ed sail,
Lat. Long.

Hands, lounge Ship Japan, of London 11.30.
Wednesday 30th

NSW

Strong breeze, and cloudy, heavy swell
at noon. took in Fore & Miz. topsails
lying to under reefs main topsails
M. topsail & J. staysail. - no mast
left - employed taking new line
out of a sack and coiling them,
and shifting stops. - breeze mo-
derate towards night. -
Lat. Long

NSW

Thursday 1st 12.1.0

Strong breeze and cloudy much swell
under same sail as yesterday, at
M 8 saw a shoal of sperm whales
lowered 4 boats after them and
sperm whales. by noon had 3 whales alongside
Capt commences cutting in finish
by sunset. - employed cutting
junk and blubber - breeze and
swell moderated a little
Lat 12° 45' Long. 115° 56.15' E

Friday 2nd

Strong winds and cloudy, much swell
at M 1 commences boiling out, -
der very easy sail, heading to the
Eastward, wore ship several times
Caper setting up packs, nothing
seen, towards sunset, breeze
and swell much less. -
Lat. Long

Saturday 3rd

NSW

E.

Fresh breeze and cloudy, a little
swell, employed boiling out. -
heading to the Eastward, - top-
sails setting up packs, - at daylight
light winds and fine weather
with a little swell. Finback
seen - at 8 o'clock the ship's officer
Capt John Lazenby, 12 months out
500 Barrels of oil in, - informed
that the Pacific, Loffin, had had
bad luck and gone to Kocpan
port

course in the Indian Ocean 12.3.36.

Saturday 3rd

for water, - at sunset finished try-
ing out, - put the stink into the
pots, and cleaned up the decks -
ship under easy sail - Capt McTaggart
came on board at 6 and remained
until 9. -

Lat.

Long

Sunday 4th

SE Strong breeze and fine weather the
offly a few miles to leeward, at
daylight made sail, course E.S.E. -
at noon Capt Hill went on board
the offly and remained until 9. -
Mr. Russell, Mate came on board Japan
and returned until 8. -
at sunset shortened sail, nothing
but porpoises and a Finback seen
Lat.

Long

Monday 5th

Strong breezes much swell clear weather
bent a new Mizzen topsail, and otherwise
usefully employed, - offly on our weather
beam 6 miles off, - nothing seen,
at sunset shortened sail, -

Lat.

Long

Tuesday 6th

Fresh breezes and fine, at daylight
stood to the E.S.E. under easy sail
and commenced stowing oil between
decks, at 10 saw a large whale
to the southward - going W. N. -
lapped to. the offly which was to
windward of us bore down to us,
we made sail, - at 11 lowered 4
boats, the offly lowered 2 of hers
and at 3 of their boats got fast,
and ours returned on board unsuccessful
at sunset shortened sail and spoke
the offly, - by which time she had the
whale alongside, Capt H. went on
board and remained until 9.

And from Ship Japan of London 126.
Tuesday 6th

we finished stowing down about
E.S. - 67 Barrels -
Lat. Long.

MSH. Wednesday 7th
Fresh breeze and fine weather -
at daylight made sail - the off
a few miles to leeward, at 11th saw
Whales on our lee bow - at 1th m.p.
lowered 4 boats, they returned
successful 74 before 10 am - whale
appears to have been "gallied" -
employed repairing Fluke ropes
- repairing S 2 boat - Tinker at work

E 4 at 11th stood to the Eastward, under
all sail, at 2 lost sight of the off
at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the
wind - helm lashed

MSH Thursday 8th
Strong breeze, and fine weather much
E 4 swell, at daylight made sail - em-
ployed breaking out the runs for water
found one of the tanks had leaked
out - repairing a Mizen topsail -
and sundry useful jobs. - nothing seen
at sunset

Lat 120° 45' S. Long 114° 27' 00" E

MSH Friday 9th
Strong breeze and rather cloudy, at mid-
night hove to on the starboard tack head
to the S by E - at daylight made all
E 4 sail, and stood to the Eastward, employ-
repairing a Mizen topsail, and usefully
nothing seen, - at 4 embent the Fore-
Mizen topsails, bent other ones and took
reef in each at 6 took in the Fore-
topgallant sails
Lat Long.

MSH Saturday 10th
Fresh breeze and cloudy at daylight
made all sail, at 11th saw Sanden
Woody island bearing N.E. 25 miles

10000 off Sandlewood & Savu 12, 1836
Saturday 10th

At 8 employed repairing Mizen to sail at
E. 4 bent it. Carpenter caulking a part
of the main deck. — nothing seen.
at sunset light breezes and pleasant weather
Moody island bearing W. (or W. & W.) 24
Miles off. — the E. end of Sandlewood bearing
N. & E (or N. by E) — 30 miles distant.
Lat. Long

Sunday 11th

At 5 Light winds and fine weather, at 10
saw Savu bearing E. 25 Miles distant
& Benjoan E. & S. 12 Miles off, standing
for Timor Straits, nothing seen at sail
set. — at 6.5 Benjoan bore N. by S. Miles
and at 8.6 Savu bore S. W. by W. 2 N.
Miles. — Light airs and fine weather
at 8.8 observed a great many stars
"falling" or "shooting" very bright to
the S. ward.

Lat. 10° 30' S Long

Monday 12th

Light winds and fine weather, all
sail set, at daylight a moderate breeze
at 10 saw the island of Semao,
it bearing S. E. stood for it, before 10
employed repairing sails, at 3.0 P.M.
bent the cables, and at 4.5 came to anchor
at Koepang in 30 fathoms water the
Fort bearing S. E. and Sandy island
N. by W. — found the ship Favorite of
London, Capt. Elias White, 6 months
out 100 Barrels of oil in, and the Barge
Henrietta of London in Semao Strait
3 months out 1300 Barrels bound home.

Tuesday 13th

Fine weather rain in the afternoon
employed setting up packs and getting
off water.

Wednesday 14th

Fine weather, finished setting up our packs
got off in all 150 Barrels of water.

Kinds (large) Ship Japan of London, 12.15.

Thursday 15th

Var

Light breeze, at daylight commenced weighing anchor - the boats a head towing and we came to anchor in Semao Strait in 25 fathoms water 1/8 of a mile off shore commenced breaking out betwixt decks and put the large spars astern, and stowed oil on the larboard side, in the afternoon very heavy thunder lightning and rain - strong currents in the ebb and flow of the tide.

Friday 16th

Var,

Kinds light and variably cloudy, hazy, weather employed betwixt decks, breaking out the starboard side and staying on in it - much thunder lightning and heavy rains.

Saturday 17th

Squally, thunder lightning and rain employed breaking out the runways filling up the tanks with fresh water - this day the Favorite left Koepang and came to an anchor in Semao Strait

Sunday 18th

Var

Light breezes, weather much finer, one half of the ship's company went to keep on liberty,

Monday 19th

Var

Much rain, with occasional squalls - received the following - Dr Brown, Mr Short's compliments, would be glad to see him, 3 or 4 o'clock, this day - at 5 o'clock with Mr Martinson and the Surgeon of the Favorite went on board the General to see Mr & Mrs Fedleri, - and gave the following certificate, - "Baroness Kunze 19th Dec 56 We certify that we consider it proper for Mr and Mrs Fedleri being moved from Timor in consequence of their bad state of health, and condition that their return to Europe will be the only means of re-establishing them. Dr Brown Surgeon James Gray Surgeon Ship Japan, & Favorite

Spencer in Sema Straits. —

Mr Federi was a prisoner sent out about 12 months since to Koepang, — but the climate will not agree with him or his wife, — he is just now convalescent of dysentery, — which was preceded by intermittent fever — there is at present a large abscess forming on the right side of the neck. — Mr Federi is much reduced from intermittent fever — I returned to the Sapan at E. 8. —

Tuesday 20th

Fresh breeze, at daylight the 'Henrietta' got under way, and endeavoured to beat out to the S. E. — at 10 she bore up and stood towards Rotte with a fair wind, — our liberty men returned about E. 1. — received a little firewood on board, —

Wednesday 21st

Fine weather, light breeze employed getting the spars which were towing astern, on board and lashing them on deck, — at 10 the other half of the crew went to Koepang on liberty. —

Thursday 22nd

Fine weather, employed painting (outside) the larboard side — The Capt went to Koepang. — I was on shore at Sema for a few minutes had a bath — in the evening was a few hours on board the 'Favorite' —

Friday 23rd

Fine weather employed painting the Starboard side and figure head, at noon the part of the crew who were on liberty returned, —

Saturday 24th

Fine weather, employed painting the masts, yards &c finished by E. 6. Much lightning, thunder and rain over the land, but little at the ship. Mr M. went to Koepang. — Christmas eve dancing and singing until midnight.

My course Ship Japan of London 12.25
Sunday 25th

Fine weather - Christmas day - eating
and drinking all the forenoon - dinner
and singing until midnight

Monday 26th

Fine weather part of the crew on deck
cutting wood - others breaking out
fore hatchway and otherwise usefully employed
in the evening (E 5) I went on shore to
have a bath, - Mr. Martinson
returned from Koepang.

Tuesday 27th

Fine weather, - a little rain - employed
breaking out the run, took the fresh water
out of the tanks and filled them ^{with} salt
water, stowed several casks of salt pro-
vision, &c in the run, - part of the
crew on shore cutting wood at Sema
Mr. Martinson returns to Koepang

Wednesday 28th

Fine weather, received on board 3 boats
load of wood, the boat returned from
Koepang.

Thursday 29th

Heavy rains, with lightning & thunder
and squally - cleared up towards
noon - at daylight the boat went
to Koepang, - cut and brought on
one boat load of wood from Sema

Friday 30th

Very heavy rains, lightning & thunder
with heavy squalls from N to W by E
paid out 20 fathoms more chain
(- in all 70-) to keep clear of the bar
as she was dragging her anchor
at 4 Mr. Martinson returned from
Koepang.

Saturday 31st

Weather moderated at 10 a boat
sent to Koepang - Mr. Smith in her
forenoon squally. P.M. cleared
up. - Favorites 2 anchors down

Coarser in Semaos Straits. 1. 1. 37

Sunday 1st

Squally, lightning thunder and very heavy rains, cleared up in the afternoon. Evening Squally — Wind S. by E.

Monday 2nd

Squally with much rain — in the evening the 2nd Mate returned from Koepang. —

Tuesday, ~~Friday~~ 3rd

Squally with rain &c — at m.p. 10 the 2nd Mate went to Koepang. —

Wednesday 4th

Weather moderated at Ept. the Capt. returned from Koepang.

Thursday 5th

Fine weather at m.p. 8 one half of the ship's crew went on shore on liberty to Koepang m.p. 10 the Favorite got under way, — two of our boats on shore at a village on Semaos to procure fresh stock, — they returned having found very little stock.

Friday 6th

Heavy rains all night and part of the forenoon, P.M. fine, got off several small casks of water — from Semaos Ept 5 our liberty men returned on board.

Saturday 7th

Heavy rains during the night. at m.p. 8 one half of the crew went on liberty to Koepang — got off 2 casks of water of Semaos.

Sunday 8th

Rain during the night — moderated during the day. — had two small casks of water from Semaos. — at Ept 5 our liberty men returned on board.

Monday 9th

Fine weather, at m.p. 4 sent a boat to Koepang. — Mr. Martinson in her, — and at m.p. commenced to get under way, — stood into Koepang Bay and lay to until the boat came off (m. 11) — stood in to

Under course Ship Japan of London 1.9.18
Monday 9th

Lat
Lon

Under straits, endeavouring to get
thru S. E. - backed several times,
blowing fresh, - E 8 squally from
Westward,

Tuesday 10th

Strong squalls, with lightning th
der and heavy rains, at 11 p 3 had
to take in all sail, - double reef
the Fore & M. topsails and set the
rain continued all night. at 11 p 4
off Tom Jones stood to the Westward
at noon had a very strong squa
from the Westward, took in all
sail to the main trysail, wore the
at 11. set the topsails double reef
and stood to the S. E. at 8 saw
lights on the island of Lombok

Wednesday 11th

Weather moderates, very heavy swell
from the Westward, standing to the
S. E. with a light breeze under easy
sail, - 11 p off Panta - at 3 P.M.
bore S by W (- 05 -) - weather more
finer, swell less - Wind westerly -

Thursday 12th

W by N

Light winds and fine weather, stand
to the S. E., all sail set. at 3 P.M.
Mobar bore S 2 W. - East point of
ombay bore N 2 W - breeze a little
stronger, stood into the Banda sea
at sunset the S. E. point of Ombay
bore N by E. - heavy swell from the
Eastward,

Friday 13th

W S by N Strong breeze, all sail set, rather
cloudy - employed repairing the
awning - and usefully, -
Lat. 6. 42' S. Long 128. 28. 00' E

Saturday 14th

W
Lon

Strong breeze, squally during the night
had to shorten sail and reef the tops

1.14.37.

N. N. W at m 8, breeze freshen set all sail
at 10 N. N. W. wind seen all over the port
employed usefully. Blackfish and Spar-
poides seen, E. b. light winds
Lat

Light winds and Calms, with
cloudy weather at daylight squally
with rain at noon saw Boats
bearing E & E - at sunset had
a breeze from the N.E. - backed -
Lat

Squally during the night - at day-
light Kulla Talibo bore it. a vessel
in sight standing to the Northward
employed fitting a new Main topsail new
Main brace and lift blocks &c soon had
light winds from the N.E. - Grampuses
& porpoises seen at sunset Boorahore
N.E. by S. - E. & S. had a moderate breeze
Lat

thirty) - Commences with squally weather & rain
under C. & M. topsails double reefed
at daylight had light winds, made all
sail, - standing into the Morocco passage
employed fitting blocks, lifts &c. also maki
ing spun yarn, - 2 ships in sight off
Boiro, at sunset the S. point of Kulla.
Bease bore E by S. and the S. of
Boiro, bore S. E.
Lat.

Calm, with occasional light breezes -
at daylight two vessels in sight under
Boats, - employed refitting Fore topsail
brace and other blocks. - Past noon had
a light breeze all sail set. - at sunset
Kulla Bebe bore N by E. - E by S. Squally
Lat.

Handy course Ship Japan, of London, 1.19.37
Thursday 19th

Commences with strong squalls and heavy rain single reefed the topsails at daylight fine, let the reef out the main topsail and set the topgallant sails, Lismatula bearing N.E.W. and by Major C.E. employed refitting brace blocks, &c. at sunset Lismatula bore N by N.
Lat.

Friday 20th
Fresh breezes, under reefed topsails, at daylight made sail, employed various at 10 strong breezes and squally took a reef in the J. & M. topsails & furled the Jib and Spanker - P. employed refitting studding sail gear, at sunset by Major bore E.S.E.
Lat.

Saturday 21st
Weather moderated, set Jib Spanker and mainsail, at daylight made all sail, Batchian bearing N.E. employed making spun yarn and refitting brace blocks. - at sunset Maragoland bore N.E. by E. one vessel in sight under Maragoland
Lat.

Sunday 22nd
Fresh breezes cloudy weather - heaving to windward, lashed several times, at sunset Typa bore S.E. by E.
Lat.

Monday 23rd
Fresh breezes and clear weather employed refitting blocks &c. broke out the sail cabin and restored it putting large rope under the sails from the hatchway, past noon light winds and clear weather, a Barge in sight to windward of us all day, at sunset Latta islands, bore N. the N.W. by N.

Course in the Molucca passage 1.23.37.
Monday 23rd

of Maragoland bore N by E. E by E Fresh
breeze took in the topgallant sails
Lat

Tuesday 24th

Strong breezes and clear weather, em-
ployed repairing an old main top
sail, and fitting fore topgallant
brace backstays, haling to windward
tacked repeatedly, a Barque in sight to
windward of us all day. - at E by E -
Batchian bore E by S. at E by the after
leach of the E by S. - Lat. bore -
at E by S Strong breezes reefed the Fore and
Mizen topsails.

Lat.

Wednesday 25th

Strong breezes, reefed the main topsail
- at daylight weather moderated
out reefed the main topsail and set the
main topgallant sail, sunbent the
E by S and bent another one, employed
repairing the E by S. two reefs in
sight to windward - Latta island,
to the N. E. - nothing seen
Lat.

Thursday 26th

Fine weather, under easy sail, at
daylight made all sail. Employed
repairing the E by S. - standing to the
northward, at 5.30 P.M. saw a whale
to the N. W. - too late to lower - at
sunset shortened sail.

Lat

Friday 27th

Squally with rain from the Westward
at daylight weather moderated, made
all sail a Schooner in sight bound
to the N. - at N by W saw Whales to the
N. W. at 1.15 P.M. lowered 4 boats after
them, at E by S had him alongside
out on his head and made his
body

And came Ship Japan of London 1.27.

Friday 27th

body fast alongside for the night
- EE reefed the top sails. -

Lat. 00. 34' S. Long. 126. 05. 00

Saturday 28th

Light variable winds all night
at daylight commenced cutting
in and finished at mid. - let
reefs out of the top sails and
made sail at 11 AM commenced
boiling out - Schooner in sight
to the storthward - Ship started
to the st. E. - ends with light
winds & fine weather -

Sunday 29th

Commences with Calms - at daylight
light winds & fine weather - com-
menced boiling out - Schooner in
sight - at 8 AM finished boiling
out - filled up the Starboard
tank betwixt decks - and
part into the larboard one -
at sunset shortened sail - ends
with light winds.

Lat.

Monday 30th

Light winds and fine weather
at 4 AM. a fine breeze made all
at daylight cleaned out the boiler
and cleaned decks - asked & b
from the storthward - Feawally in
sight to the E. S. E. - at 8 PM 3
whales going to the st N. bound
3 boats, at 8 PM boats returned
unsuccessful - at sunset
Batchian bore E. S. E.

Lat.

Tuesday 31st

Light winds and Calms. at
11 AM. saw a reef to the S. E.
Watch usefully employed -
at sunset the ship R. of the station

Course in the Molucca Passage 1.31.37.

Tuesday 31st

bore E. & E. - Ship in sight supposed
the Favorite. -

Lat.

Wednesday 1st

2. 1. 37.

Light winds and fine weather, em-
ployed fitting bowsprit shrouds
and repairing a Lib. - afternoon
cloudy weather at sunset the
Latta islands bearing N. & W. -

Lat.

Thursday 2nd

Light variable winds and fine weather
employed repairing a Lib. finished
and bent it by & too n. - a Ship in
sight to seaward at N. & S. spoke towards
her, at 10 pm spoke the 'Favorite'
she has not done anything since
she left Temao Straits. - informed of
the death of Capt. Monro of the
Vigilant - and the loss of the 'Falcon'
Capt. Inkson, at the Carolina
islands - several of the crew mention-
ing the Capt. murdered. - Ept Capt.
Hill went on board the Favorite.
at sunset Sea was very bore E. & E.
at 8.11 Capt. Hill returned,
Lat.

Friday 3rd

Light variable winds and calm
at 11 pm Capt. White, came on board,
employed mending an old Mamm
boisall at 11.11 squally with rain
took in, and made sail occasionally
at Noon both Capt. went on board
the Favorite - at sunset the Latta
islands bore E. & E. - 8.10 (Capt. Hill returned)
Lat.

Saturday 4th

Light variable winds and clear weather,
daylight fresh breezes - a Barquet
windward at 8.30 Am spoke the
Diana

Kind course Ship Japan, of London 2. 4.
Saturday 4th

the "iana" (apt^m Harriet - 10mond
out 10 Barrals of oil in - Capt^m H.
came on board for a short time as did
also Capt^m White of the Favorite, -
by 10 they left us - the latter sta
Sperm Whales, - the former to the
ward, - at E 1 saw Whales to the
at E 4 - lowered 4 boats after them
at E 4 had one secured along side
commenced cutting in and finishing
by sunset. - the Latta islands bearing
E by S. 30 miles off. -
Lat.

Sunday 5th

Fresh breeze and squalls. Shortened
sail, at daylight made sail and
commenced boiling out. - no
Vessel in sight - at E 4 Strong breeze
and squalls furled the Fore and
Miz. topsails. at E 6 finishing
boiling out - rolled off 10 Barrals
to land in sight. -
Lat.

Monday 6th

at E
to
at

Weather moderated, made sail
at daylight cleaned the boilers and
washed decks - at M 7 saw Whales
to the E 4 - a ship in sight to
leeward apparently among Whales
and a Barque to windward boiling
backs several times and at M 8
Sperm Whales lowered 3 boats after Whales and
by 10. 10' Am. had one whale along side
at Commenced cutting in, finishing
by E 2. - at E 3 spoke the "Favorite"
Capt^m White came on board at M 10
she had lowered her boats after
whales got fast to one and
it - ^{just at E 4 left after us} at sunset saw a large whale
about a mile off. too late to be
Lat. 00. 7' N. Long 126. 9' 00" W

Course Off the Celebes. 27.37

Tuesday 7th

Strong winds and hazy weather at midnight took in the Jib and spanker and double reefed the topsails, at 11 commences boiling out. - the ship Favorite in company. - at 8.5 we finished boiling out and put the stinks into the pots - under easy sail - the Celebes in sight to the S.W. - 20 miles off.
Lat.

Wednesday 8th

Strong winds and squally weather, at midnight furled the main topsail at daylight commenced to clean the pots and wash the decks, rolled up 16 Barrels of oil, - employed drawing and knotting yarns for spun yarn, one vessel in sight, at 8.2 took in the Fore sail and furled it - at sunset the high land near Kemar on the Celebes bore at 14 by at. 25 miles off.

Thursday 9th

Midnight wind more moderate, at daylight set the Fore sail and let the reefs out of the topsails, unbent the main topgallant sail, to repair it two Barges in sight at 2.30 PM spoke the "Gipsy" Capt Gibson, 19 1/2 Months out. 1800 Barrels of oil in, Capt Gibson came on board and left at 8.11. -

Friday 10th

Pleasant breezes and fine weather, at 10.9. Capt Hill went on board the Gipsy, 3 other vessels in sight employed repairing a main topgallant sail, - at 8.6 the Brothers bore at 1.1. &

Saturday 11th

Fresh breezes, at midnight Capt Hill returns, took in the Jib and spanker and one reef in each top-sail, at daylight fine weather
bent

Good Course Ship Japan, of London 2.0.0.
Saturday 11th

At 6⁰⁰ sent the main topgallant sail and
finished repairing the main top
sail, the Gipsy, two other Barges
a ship in sight - unbent the main
top sail and bent the reefed one on
Mount Klobat at sunset about 20 miles off
At 11⁰⁰ the Celebes, near Kemar -

Sunday 12th
At 6⁰⁰ Fresh breeze, at daylight, light
windy, made all sail, & vessels in
sight Porpoises only seen in the
bell & Calm, then had a fresh breeze
at sunset Mount Klobat (on Celebes)
bore it by N. 5⁰⁰ miles off,
Lat

Monday 13th
Moderate breeze and fine weather
Employed stowing down oil in the
run, finished by noon - at a
time we spoke the "Favorite" - no more
oil since we saw her, she had spoken
the Eclipse Allen with 2150 barrels
of oil in standing to the Westward
for Elphinstone's bay, at 8⁰⁰ sent the
second mate to look for it - at 8⁰⁰
had to lower the other boats and
to go off shore at 10⁰⁰ the second mate
returned with the intelligence that
the Kitty Capt King 19 months on
1200 Barrels of oil in was lying
Elphinstone's Bay, stood towards
Lat.

Tuesday 14th
Land and Sea Breezes Fresh breeze at times standing
to the Westward, at 11⁰⁰ Am came to
anchor in Elphinstone's bay close
to the Kitty, in 36 fathoms water
of a mile off shore, started all the
water we had on board and prepared
the tanks for getting off more.

Course in Elphinstone's Bay. 2.15.37.
Wednesday 15th

and Employes getting off water and breezes stowing it betwixt decks, got off in all 150 Barrels, of very fine water.

Thursday 16th

Part of the crew on shore cutting wood, others usefully employed got off 3 boat loads of it -

Friday 17th

Got off 3 spars for Bumpkins &c at 10 am, all hands went on shore to have a ramble in the bush -

Saturday 18th

Employes getting the ship ready for sea - several canoes came along side with Fowls, Acosnuts, & Indian Corn, at Eb got under way, - and sent one boat's crew to assist the Kitty to weigh her anchor. - the breeze became light had to send three boats ahead to tow her out, at Es had a fresh breeze, stood to the southward, -

Sunday 19th

E Light winds and calms - at E4 had a fresh breeze, spoke the Kitty Capt King came on board and remained till Ept. we stood to the Eastward,

Monday 20th

E Light winds & fine at M 11 saw the Latta islands bearing E by S. 30 miles, employed repairing a main topsail, and making spun SE yarn, at sunset Fearvally bore E. S. E. 20 miles off stood off to the S. E. -

Tuesday 21st

Light winds and fine weather

Kind four Ship Japan of London 22nd
Tuesday 21st

Northwesterly Employed unbending the Fore
sail for repair, finished by 4
and bent it again, also made
spinn yarn, ~~at sunset~~ ~~at sunset~~
~~bore E. S. E.~~ at sunset Lusama
bore N. by S. - light winds

Northwesterly Wednesday 22nd
Light winds and fine weather at
daylight Booro in sight to the S
and Kulla Bessie S. W. - saw a
ship standing to the Northward
she showed American Colours a
schooner in sight to the Eastward
at sunset Kulla Bessie bore N.
at 1/2 p.m. and Booro S. W. by W. 1/2 S.

Northwesterly Thursday 23rd
Light winds and calms endeavor
ing to get into the Bandade
the American Whaler in sight
employed repairing a Main
gallant sail, and making spinn
Past noon cloudy weather
a Barge to the S. W. at E. S. saw
a boat on board of her at E. S. to
at West point of Booro bore
S. W. 8 leagues, at E. S. the boat
turned, and reported the Barge
to be the "Tartar" of Boston (Amer)
11 days from Sourabaya bound
to Canton with a cargo of 11,000
piculs of Rice - E. S. squally
rain, standing to the S. S. W.

Friday 24th
Var S. W. Fresh breeze and cloudy with
light rain, at daylight unbent
Foretop gallant sail for repair, and
also making spinn yarn at 10
Var the at N. point of Booro bore

loun in the Banda Sea 2.24.37
Friday 24th

bore E by S. 30 miles off. - Part
noon squally with rain at
sunset Bore bore S. E. by E.
50 miles off - winds fresh light
and variable

Saturday 25th
S. by S. W. Fresh breeze at times with squalls
and rain, at daylight light winds
and cloudy, a vessel in sight
standing to the northward, em-
ployed repairing sails. - finished
repairing the Fore topgallant sail
S. by S. W. and bent it - all sail set.

Sunday 26th
S. by S. W. Moderate breeze and fine weather, all
sail set at M 6. saw the Matthews Islands
bearing N. 7 leagues off. - at M 8 saw
other two islands bearing S. by N. 18
miles off. at noon saw Velthoen's
Island bearing S. by N. 20 miles off.
A. S. Noon, fresh breeze and cloudy. Shortened
and made sail as required, at E 6.
Velthoen's island bore S. by N. - strong
breeze until E 8 when it moderated
a little -

Monday 27th
S. by N. Fresh breezes and cloudy with several
showers of rain during the night - at
M 6 - Ombaye land in sight to the S.
S. W. distant about 50 miles - forenoon
light winds and fine weather - P.M.
Moderate breeze, employed fitting the
Fore and Mizzen Royal gear - Hatter
island in sight to the E. S. E. - sent up
the Fore & Miz. royal yards, bent the Mizzen
Royals and set them at sunset the
at E point of Ombaye bore S. S. E. and the
island of Ambian S. E. by E. E 4 much
rain.

Winds (course) Ship Japan of London 2.27
Monday 27th

By squally with rain, which con-
tinues until midnight - standing
for Timor Straits, tacks several
times. -

W.S.H.
Tuesday 28th
Fresh breezes with occasional rain
endeavouring to get into Timor
Straits - at sunrise the E. point
of Ombay bore S by E - Ketter
bore at E. Point Mobar S by W
Lambian E.S.E. - employed at
Sundry useful jobs - Ship beat
into Timor Straits, tacks several
times, employed variously at sea
set Point Mobar bore S.W. and
at E point of Ombay bore S
E.S. squally with rain

W.S.H.
Wednesday 1st 3.1.3
Squally with rain during first
part of the night - took in air
made sail occasionally - latter part
fine weather saw a Barge on
shore of island (S.E.) employed making
Gaskets, weather cloudy - at 4 P.M.
spoke the Barge "Woodlark" of
London, Capt Hardy, J. Mouton
out 100 Barrels of oil in, & back
with rain -

Var
Thursday 2nd
Squally with rain, at Mt Point
Mobar, bore E by S. the Woodlark
in company, standing in for
Battagoda, moderate breeze with
occasional showers of rain, at 3 P.M.
sent a boat on shore at Battagoda
at sunset Point Mobar bore E by S
at 11 the boat returned from the
shore bringing some letters, -

four in Timor Straits 3.3.37

Friday 3rd

Calms and light winds, at 10 sent
sent two boats on shore at Batta
goda for stock - two boats also went
from the "Woodlark" - a few light
showers of rain during the day -
at 8 1/2 one of our boats returned
with 20 Pigs and some fowls - the
ship keeping off and on -

Saturday 4th

Light winds and Calms, with a little
rain at times, ship keeping off and on
at 4 PM the other boat returned from
the shore, with 3 1/2 dozen fowls. Capt
Hill on board the Woodlark until
E 10, at sunset Point Mobar
bore E by N.

Sunday 5th

Cloudy with rain - at daylight
light winds and fine weather - at
10 8 saw the Woodlark's boats down
stee towards her, at 10 10 her boats
went on board, - Blackfish only
seen by our Masthead men -
endeavouring to get to the Westward

Monday 6th

Squally with rain to 6 PM &
made sail occasionally - at day
light fine weather, employed va-
riously, grampuses only seen, at
sunset Pulo Batto bore S by W
45 Miles. - Santa at 11. 30 miles

Tuesday 7th

Squally - at daylight fine Pulo
Batto bearing S. 10 miles off. Then
Carpenter fitting bumpkins -
Watch usefully employed. -
the Woodlark in company. -

Kind's Town Ship Japan of London 3
Tuesday 7th

Var Past noon light winds with heavy
squalls of Wind and much rain
from the N. E. N. and S. W. - at sun
Pulo Batt's bore S by N. 10 miles

Wednesday 8th

Var Heavy squalls with rain from
the N. E. N. and N. - with lightning
thunder and rain, the Woodstar
in sight to the Eastward, rode
new Foremast topsail halliard
at 6 Pm. Pulo Batt's bore S by E

Thursday 9th

Var. Light winds with lightning, thun-
der and rain, and heavy squalls
from the Westward, - Ship under
easy sail, - no land in sight
sunset from the dark cloudy weather

Friday 10th

Wet & wet and Var, Brisk gales with heavy squalls
from the N. E. to S. W. accompanied by
lightning, thunder and heavy rain
which continues the greater part
of the night - took in all sail
but the Main topsail and fore-
topmast staysail - at daybreak
the weather moderated set the
Foresail and the topsails double
reefed, at 10 the peak of the
bore S by N. employed fitting new
jib & foretopmast staysail sheets
and new top gallant ties. at 11
had a squall from the S. E. drove
the N. E. N. had a few very light
showers of rain at 12 Pulo Batt's
S by E. 20th miles. sent up an electric
conductor to the Main top of the
masted - leading up to the water on
the starboard side

course in Timor Straits

3. 11. 57

Saturday 11th

Light winds and finer weather, with a heavy swell from the S.W. — the "Woodlark" and another vessel in sight to the S.E., unhooked the Main topsail and bent another, bent also a new sprinker, another ~~was~~ usefully employed, — endeavouring to get to the Westward, a strong current to the S.E.

Sunday 12th

Heavy squalls with lightning thunder, and rain, from the S.W. & S.E. at daylight weather moderates — the "Woodlark" and two ships in sight to the Eastward, at 11 lowered after whales, and by B.A. & Rock bearing Whales on E. & E. 25 miles. — at E 2 got a whale alongside, — at E 3 commenced cutting in, finished at E 5, employed cutting up the jaw & blubber, at dusk Capt. Hard of the "Woodlark" came on board, & they had been down after whales but were unsuccessful, one of the vessels in sight is the "America" of a few Bed fore (i.e. America) 16 months out, 1400 Barrels of black, and 300 Barrels of sperm oil in, she is bound for Knap, the greater part of her crew being dead with scurvy. —

Monday 13th

Light winds and fine weather, at 10 commenced boiling out. — Santa bearing at E 1/2 E, 20 miles four vessels in sight, telegraphic met one, supposed the Foxhound at noon had a fresh breeze with a little swell from the S.W. — finished boiling by midnight. —

And course Ship Japan of London S.W.
Tuesday 14th

Light winds and fine weather at
Mouth Mount - (Timor) - bore S.E.
three vessels in sight employed clear-
ing out the pots - and pulling up
small casts with the oil &c at
sunset Pulo Battu bore at E by S
and Tom Jones - (Tong Tong) S.W.

Wednesday 15th

Light winds and fine weather at
Daylight commenced stowing down
all in the 'run' - finished by M
sent two boats on shore at Amphora
(one at M 11 the other at E 1) - ship start-
ing off an on until E 5 when the boat
returned with 2 Pigs and a few fowls
at E 6 Tom Jones bore S by W 1/2 W -
sail in sight - current strong to the
S.E. -

Thursday 16th

Light winds and fine weather and
boring to get to the Westward, for
several times, - Cooper at work -
employed cleaning up decks and doing
any useful jobs, at sunset bore
Mount bore S by E 30 miles off
at E 8 had a strong breeze from S by E
made all sail - weather fine,

Friday 17th

Towards morning the breeze became
light - at M 8 had a squall with
a little rain from the S.W. short
sail - at M 10 made all sail, M
vessels in sight, - employed, fitting
Spunker lifts and sundry useful
jobs, Blackfish seen, at sunset
the East peak of Flores bore N.W.
40 miles off.

course off Savu

S. 16. 37

Saturday 18th

Light winds and variable with fine weather, at 10^o Savu bore S. by E. — employed variously, at sunset Savu bore S. by W. 1/2 N. — nothing seen,

Sunday 19th

Light winds and fine weather, standing towards Savu, at 11. sent two boats on shore to a town on that island soon Calm, the Town bearing S. E. and Benjoan N. by E. — at 6 the boats returned with 14 sheep, the Brigantine seen at anchor there is the "Abena" Capt^m of St John's Newfoundland, taking in horses for the Isle of France at sunset the E. point of Savu bore E. S. E. at 8 the breeze increased a little Lat obs.

Monday 20th

Light winds and fine weather at 10^o saw New Island bearing S. by E. 10. miles, standing to the S. W. employed variously, at 4 P. M. lowered 4 boats after 11 whales, New Island bearing E. by N. 15 Miles and part of Sandalwood seen to the S. E. W. at sunset the boats returned unsuccessful. (Whales going to the S. E.) New Island bearing E. S. E. 20 miles off.

Tuesday 21st

Pleasant breezes and fine weather standing to the S. W. all sail set. employed fitting the studding sail gear and repairing the S. 2. Mast, at noon the South point of Sandalwood bore N. 60 miles off. at 1 lowered after whales, at 4 had 4 secured along side, the 5th boat having lost her's took in Royals, topgallants & sails, S. 1. & 2.

Ambrousse Snipe Japan of London 3.2
Wednesday 22nd

Light winds and fine weather,
Midnight a Barge crossed our
about 3 miles off, at daylight com-
menced cutting in, finished by
11 Am, at 1st commenced boiling
out, at 10 am a great number
Whales in sight off, about
miles off - did not lower - at
daylight the Barge was seen
on our weather bow, (S.) and
with light winds and calm, emp-
loyed boiling out

Thursday 23rd

Light winds and fine weather at
times calm, employed boiling and
cooper repairing casks, the Barge
the Southward supposed to be the Har-
lark Capt Hardy, at 8 lowered
boats after Whales, - at 8 pm
of Sandalwood in sight bearing
S. E. by E. 50 miles off. - at 4 PM
Sperm Whales had 4 Whales alongside, the Barge
still in sight to the Southward,
8 PM, Calm employed boiling out

Friday 24th

Light winds and fine weather
at 4 Am finished boiling out.
6 Am Commences cutting in, cut
in two by 8.30 Am kept the other
two alongside, employed boiling
out. Cooper repairing casks, the
bread out of 4 casks, put it in
Casks and stowed them in the
sail room - at 8 the breeze
freshened up, - at 8 had a
strong breeze,

Course in the Indian Ocean S. 25. E.
Saturday 25th

Strong breezes and fine weather, ship
lying under easy sail employed boil-
ing out, at daylight commenced to
cut in, and finished by 9. A.M. —
employed cutting up blubber, and
boiling out, (after repairing sails)
starting bread out of the casks putting
it in bags and storing them in the
Captains state cabin, at 10 made
S.W. and sail, for England, saw breaches
S.W. to the S.W. supposed Sperm Whales
P.M. Pleasant breezes, all sail set,
employed boiling out
Lat. 110° 36'.

Sunday 26th

N.W. Pleasant breezes and clear weather
employed boiling out, finished at
Mg. and put the "stink" into
the pots, at daylight cleaned out
the pots, and at 10 A.M. hove the
tryworks overboard — Ship under
all sail.

Monday 27th

N.W. Pleasant breezes, with passing squalls
of rain, employed stowing oil betwixt
decks, stowed down 133 Barrels.
Ship under all sail

Tuesday 28th

N.W. Moderate breezes and clear weather
Ship under all sail. — employed
stowing down oil betwixt decks
and in the "run", stowed down
in all 149 Barrels.

Wednesday 29th

N.W. Moderate breezes and clear weather
N.W. sent up the Main topmast studd-
ing sail booms, and set the lar-
board M. & F. topmast studding-
sails

And course ship Japan of London 3. 1/2
Wednesday 29th

sails - at 8.10 took in the st
ing sails and 7. and my. Royal
weather looking squally

Thursday 30th

E & W by S Squally, weather, at 1. Am took
E & S, E. in Royals and topgallant sails
at daylight weather fine
made sail, at 11 Am set two
Main topmast studding sail
and royals employed reeving ne
lower and topsail braces and
fitting more studding sail gear
Past noon squally took in royal
studding sails and topgallant sails
E & moderated made a little
more sail,

Friday 31st

E W by S Moderate winds and cloudy
E & S weather, set the studding sails
at 3. 30 Am took in them in
at daylight steady breeze
the larboard fore and main
E by S W. 1/2 S mast studding sails, sent up
the topgallant studding sail
booms, and set the two larboard
sails, employed variously
E & W by S at 8.2 saw a ship to the S. E. about
10 miles off, standing to the south
ward, towards midnight the
wind increased at 11. 30 Am took
E & S in the topgallant studding sails

Saturday 1st

E W by S Moderate winds with occasional
showers of rain, set both ^{main} top
gallant studding sails and
lower larboard one, employed
reeving and fitting studding
E by S W. 1/2 S sail gear, Past noon. bris R

Course from Timor to London 4.1.37

Saturday 1st

brisk winds and squally look in
the topgallant studding sails
W. by S. & S. Strong breezes, look in the royals

Sunday 2nd

W. by S. Strong breezes with clearer weather
at daylight set set the topgallant
studding sails and royals, — at noon
E. by S. Moderate breezes with clear weather
all sail set — at E. & S. brisk winds
look in the topgallant and lower
W. by S. Studding sails,

Monday 3rd

W. by S. Steady breezes and fine weather
made all sail, employed variously
about the rigging, (— setting it up)
at noon, continues steady breezes and
fine weather, all sail set. —
E. & S. same weather, all sail set —

Tuesday 4th

W. by S. Steady breezes and fine weather, all
sail set, employed, taking sails out
of the sail room, and restoring
the bread, sails &c. in it, — bent a
fore try sail, — and otherwise employed
about the rigging — all sail set.
Lat. 17. 00' S. Long. 94. 25. 15' East

Wednesday 5th

W. by S. Squally with heavy showers of rain
look in royals, studding and topgallant
sails, at day light — fine weather
with light winds, made all sail
employed fitting a new Main and fore
topgallant sails, — at E. & S. bent new
Fore and Main topsails, and topgallant
sails, — Pleasant breezes — all sail set.
Lat. 17. 25' S. Long. 91. 54' 45" East

Handy Course Ship Japan, of London 4.6.
Thursday 6th

Ely. S. W. by S. Fresh breezes, rather hazy weather,
sail set. - In p.m. bent the main top
sail and bent a new one - Past
Ely. S. steady breezes, unbent the main
and bent a new one - all sail set
Lat. 17° 55' S. Long. 89° 26' 30" E.

Friday 7th

E. W. by S. Fresh breezes, with cloudy weather
all sail set. - at M. 6. Steady wind
and clear weather, - fitting a new
Fore-sail - set a Mizzen topsail
a starboard lower studding sail
noon, steady winds, - unbent
foresail, and ^{bent} a new one -
E. S. Steady breezes - all sail set
Lat. 18° 23' S. Long. 87° 5' 30" East.

Saturday 8th

Ely. W. by S. Fresh breezes, weather clear all
set. - at M. 5. Squally with heavy
of rain, - M. 8 employed various
about the rigging, took in the
board main topmast, and starboard
lower studding sails, - P. M. strong
breezes took in the fore and
Mizzen royals and topgallant sails
E. S. strong breezes and heavy
took in the main royal.

Sunday 9th

E. N. W. by S. Strong winds and rainy weather
took in all the studding sails, at
daylight weather moderates, M. 10
all sail, - P. M. strong wind
hazy weather took in the main
and main royal, - E. S. increased
breezes took in the studding
topgallant sails, -

Monday 10th

E. N. W. Strong breezes, heavy squalls with
much rain, took in the Mizzen

course from Timor, to London 4.10.3rd
Monday 10th

At 11.00 topsails, set M², - and double up
the fore one, - at daylight brisk
gales with a heavy sea, - drove
the royal yards and rigging to the
topsail - at noon, fresh gales with
a heavy sea sent down on
Mizen topgallant yards at 5 P.M.
sea moderated, set the Mizen top
sail single reefed, and main top
gallant sail, - E.S. wind and sea
moderated let the reefs out of the
Fore and main topsails.
Lat. 14° 34' S

Tuesday 11th

At 11.00 Strong breeze, with moderate sea,
at daylight - strong breeze set
the larboard on, and both the
main topsails and studding sails. -
At 11.25 P.M., brisk winds, sent up the main
royal yards and set the sail - E.S.
Fresh breezes with hazy weather, set
the larboard lower studding sail
Lat. 20° 20' S. Long. 75° 48' 00" East

Wednesday 12th

At 11.00 Fresh breezes with hazy weather at
3.30 A.M. set both main topgallant
studding sails, M² moderate winds
with squally weather took in the
topgallant studding sails, and
shifted the lower studding sail to
the starboard side, at 11.30 A.M. set
both main topgallant studding
sails, employed variously about
the rigging, - noon, moderate
winds and squally weather at
4 P.M., sent up the Mizen and fore
topgallant yards and set the
sails, at 7 P.M. took in all the
studding sails except the star
board main topsail one,

Master's own Ship Japan of London &c
Thursday 13th

Est. E. W. S. Fresh breezes and squalls weather
to the main royal, - at 11^h 6 weather
set the studding sails; fresh breeze
with cloudy weather, 11^h 11 took in
the studding sails except the larboard
lower one, - at noon light winds
calms, with much rain took
the lower studding sail - E 8 light
winds and calms took in the main
royal,
Lat. 20° 52' S.

Friday 14th

Var S Light winds with much rain, at
11^h 6 less rain, employed washing
rail and bulwark, out and in
at 11^h 8 W. at noon, light winds and calms set
to the studding sails, at 1^h 4 are full in
Est E to the S. E. standing to the S. E. - 11^h 11
off - E 6 took the topmast and top
gallant studding sails, E 8 light
Var and fine weather,
Lat. 21° 50' S

Saturday 15th

Var W. Light winds and fine weather
at 11^h 6 light winds and calms, took
to the lower studding sail, employed
middle stitching a Jib and fore top
mast staysail, at 1^h 2 unbent the
Jib and fore topmast staysail and
Var bent others, - E 8 light winds with
squalls of rain,
Lat. 21° 38' S

Sunday 16th

E W. Light winds, with rainy weather,
at daylight gentle breezes with
weather, set all the studding sails
two vessels in sight one to the S. W.
the other to the S. E. - both standing
Var the Westward, at noon, light winds
and calms, with calm weather,
E 8 gentle breezes all sail set,
Lat. 21° 27' S. Long 68° 55' 30' E

steamer from Timor to London 4.17.37
Monday 17th

W/S Light winds, with clear weather, all
sail set. — at daylight light winds
with fine weather and vessel in
sight to the N.E.W. 12 miles off
employed variously — Noon fresh
breeze sent up the Fore royal yard &
set the sail. — E.S. increasing breeze
took in the royals, topgallant sails
and flying jib —
Lat 21.29' S.

Tuesday 18th

W/S Strong breeze with heavy squalls, double
reefed the fore and single reefed the
Main and mizen top sails, took in
the jib and spanker. — (at 3.30 am.)
W.S. fresh gales with a heavy sea
on took in the mainsail and sent
the jib down the royal yards, the vessel
seen yesterday in sight to the N.
W/S took strong winds and hazy weather
let the fore reef out of the main
and the second out of the fore top
sail. — E.S. strong winds with passing
squalls, let all reefs out of the top
sails.

Lat. 22.03' S. Long 65.18.00 E

Wednesday 19th

W/S Strong breezes, at 10.30 set the main
topgallant sail and mainsail, W.S.
buck and steady winds, set all the
topgallant sails. Noon, brisk winds
with clear weather at 1.15 saw a
brig, standing to the N.E.W. at E.S. the
brig N.W. by N. of us. — E.S. strong wind
and cloudy, took in the fore and main
topmast strudding sails which were
set at noon —

Lat. 22.54' S. Long. 62.26.00 E

Under course Ship Japan, at London 4.20.
Thursday 20th

S.E. 11 by 5 Strong breezes, and clearer weather,
M^{rs} E. saw a Barge ahead of us standing
the same way as ourselves, at M^{rs} E.
one of our Seamen died - David Michie
who had been labouring under an
sarca since January last. - at M^{rs} E.
passed close to the Barge, - who
showed the name "Orator" - and gave
E.S.E. 11 by 5 the Song. ^{5.20} 55.00. E. No unpleasant
winds with clear weather, at E. 1. but
David Michie who expired this morning
at sunset the "Orator" was 12 Miles
off to the S.E. by E. (- right astern -
E. 8. brisk winds, at E 10 set the main
top gallant studding sail, at 10.30
P.M. observed the commencement of
an Eclipse of the Moon
Lat. 23.58' S. Long. 59.16.00 E.

Friday 21st

E. 11 by 5 Strong breezes with clear weather
at midnight the Moon was totally
eclipsed, at 2.30 A.M. - time at which
eclipse no longer visible - M^{rs} E.
E.S.E. Steady breezes, set all the studding
sails, at M^{rs} E. the "Orator" out of
N. sight off deck - soon, strong
breezes throughout all sail set
employed repairing a Foremast
stay sail - E 8 Strong winds
and clear weather
Lat. 25.2'S

Saturday 22nd

E. 11 by 5 Strong breezes and clear weather at
midnight shifted the studding sail
to the starboard side, at daylight
steady breeze and fine, sent up the
N.E. 11 by 5 Four royal yard and set the sail
employed repairing a spanker,
N.E. 11 by 5 soon lighter winds with clear
weather, at 5 P.M. saw a sail to the
Northward, standing to the S.E.

Course from Timor to London. 4.22.37

Saturday 22nd

E. W. E 8 - pleasant breezes and fine weather all sail set,

Lat. 25.° 33' S. Long. 53.° 36. 15' East

Sunday 23rd

West. Moderate winds and fine weather, all sail set, - at M 6 light winds, employed variously, soon light winds and cloudy with rain, took in all the Studding sails, - at E 8 finer weather set all the Studding sails, -

Lat. 26.° 11' S. Long. 54.° 38. 00' E

Monday 24th

West. Light winds and fine weather, all sail set, - at M 9 very cloudy, took in all the Studding sails, at M 10 light winds with lightning, thunder, and very heavy rain - soon light breezes with flying showers of rain, at E 2 set all the Studding sails, at E 5 took in the larboard ones, - at E 8 fresh breeze and cloudy weather all sail set,

Lat. - Sun obscure at noon, -

Tuesday 25th

W 1/2 S Fresh breezes with clear weather, all sail set, - at M 6 same winds and weather - employed repairing a spanker, - soon light winds with hazy weather, E 8 pleasant breezes and fine all the Studding sails set,

Lat. 27.° 22' S. Long. 47.° 36. 00' E

Wednesday 26th

W by S. Pleasant breezes and fine weather, all sail set, - M 6 same winds and weather at M 10. Squally with lightning, thunder, and very heavy rain, took in all the Studding, ^{royal} and topgallant sails, and double reefed the Fore and single reefed the Mizzen topsails, wind light with very heavy rain, soon, Calm, E 2 light winds, let the reefs out of the Fore and Mizzen topsails set the royal, topgallant and

Windfourse Ship Japan, of London 42
Wednesday 26th

E. N. E. W. 2 S. topgallant and starboard studding
E. 8. light winds with fine clear weather
Lat.

Thursday 27th

N. E. W. Light winds, fine weather, - M 6
winds and weather, employed repairs
E. by N. 1/2 N. an old rib - Noon, all sail set. E 8
cloudy weather, took in all the studding
sails.

Lat. 28.38' S. Long. 43.23.15' E by Lu

Friday 28th

N. N. W. 1/2 N. Light winds and cloudy, ship under
sail - M 6. fresh breeze, at M 8 saw a
Barge to the S. W. standing to the
Westward, sent down the Fore and
Mizen royal yards and masts, up
the Squabbs took in the topgallant
and reefed the Fore and Miz. topsails, -
Noon, cloudy winds with moderate
weather, sent down the main royal
yard and mast, reefed the main
sail and set the fore and miz. main
topgallant sails, at E 4 lighter w
let the reef out of the main topsail
and set the mizen topgallant sail
at E 6 took in the took in the topga
lant sails and mainsail, at E 8
tacked ship to the S. E. 1/2 N. took in
the Jib and Spanker and lured
the mainsail, the Barge 5 miles
off to the S. E. N. - at E 10 brisk wind
double reefed the fore and main
sails and hauled the mizen one,
Lat. 29.30' S. Long. 42.53.00' E

Saturday 29th

Moderate winds and clearer wea
at M 6 let the reefs out of main
topsails, sent down the fore and miz
topgallant yards, set the mainsail
and Jib, Noon, moderate winds w
hazy weather, set the Spanker and

from Timor, to London. 4.29.37

Saturday 29th

flying Jib, at E 2 saw a Barge to the
Westward, with her head yards a back -
at E 5 came up with and spoke her she
y the Matilda, of Liverpool, bound
to Liverpool, 14 days from the Isle of
France, laden with Sugar - E 8 fresh
winds and hazy weather -

Lat. 29.° 14' S. Long. 41.° 12' 00" E

Sunday 30th

Light winds and clear weather at
M 6 tackes ship to the S.W. the Matilda
in sight to the S.E. - 2 Miles off at
M 8 sent a boat on board at M 10
she returns and Capt Hill went
on board, - M 11 took in flying Jib
and main top gallant sail - breeze
freshening, Noon strong winds and
clear weather - tackes ship to the S.W.
at E 5 squally single reefed
the topsail, at E 6 the Captⁿ returned
E 10, Strong winds and squally, took
in the spanker,

Lat. 29.° 11' S

Monday 1st

5.1.37

Strong winds and squally, double
reefed the fore topsail, M 6 strong
winds, less squally. Matilda 2 Miles off
to the S.W. - heavy swell from the S.W.
Noon. - Strong winds with heavy
squalls, - E 8 - (little weather -

Lat. 28.° 14' S. Long. 39.° 42' 00" E

Tuesday 2nd

Fresh breezes, less squally. - M 6 moder-
ate winds with flying showers of
rain let out all the reefs, set the
Jib, Spanker and main top gallant
sail, - sent down the Mizzen top gallant
mast, - the Matilda in company 1/2
Miles off - Noon, moderate winds
and fine set the larboard fore &
main topmast and main top
gallant

Hundred Ship Japan, of London S. 2.

Tuesday 2nd

E 56 M 45 topgallant studding sails, E 8.
Moderate winds and cloudy
Lat. Long. 37. 43. 00

Wednesday 3rd

E 48 M 45 Moderate winds and cloudy weather
at M 6. under weather, — at M 8 light
winds with flying showers. Rear
shifted the Studding sails to the star
board side, sent down the fore topgal
lant mast, and took on the flying
Jib-boom, the Matilda in company.

M 2 S. to the S. E. — Noon. Fresh breeze and
clear weather, at E 5 took in the Lar
board main topgallant Studding sail
at E 7 took in the Starboard one. —
E 8 Strong winds and cloudy weather
Lat. 29. 9' S. Long. 36. 18. 00 E

Thursday 4th

N. E. by E M 2 S Strong winds and cloudy weather
to West at M 3 took in the Starboard ma
topmast and lower studding sail
at M 4 took in the fore topmast
studding sail, — M 8 increasing breeze
with a heavy sea took in the main
topgallant sail, Jib and Spanker
and double reefed the topsails, at
11. 30 am. let the 2nd reef out of the
topsails and set the main topgal
lant sail, Jib and Spanker, also bent the
fore staysail, the Matilda in company.

M 4 S to the Eastward — Noon, weather
moderate, had light winds and
hazy weather, at E 4. the ship to
N. E. N. at E 5 lost sight of the Ma
tilda, to the E. S. E. at E 6. took in the
mainsail, — E 8. light winds and
hazy weather, standing to the N. E. N.
Lat. 30. 34' S. Long. 33. 5. 15 E

Course from Timor to London S.E. 37.

Friday 5th

Moderate wind and cloudy weather at midnight tacked ship to the Southward, — at M 4 tacked to the N.E. & N. at daylight moderate breezes with cloudy weather set the Main topgallant sail and main sail, employed variously

N.S.W. Noon, fresh breezes and cloudy weather at E took in the main topgallant sail — at E 6 moderate breeze and clearer set the main topgallant sail, — saw the land, (Africa) bearing per compass. S. 40° W. — 45 Miles off, — E 8 moderate winds and fine weather

Lat. 31. 14' S Long. 31. 40. 43" E

Saturday 6th

N.S.W. Moderate breeze and fine weather, — at M 4 light winds and calm, set both main topmast and topgallant studding sails — employed repairing the fore topgallant rigging — Noon pleasant breezes and fine weather, the land in sight about 40 miles off — at sunset the land about 50 miles off — E 8 cloudy weather, ^{at 11} took in the larboard main topmast studding sail and set it forward on the starboard side

Lat. 31. 36' S Long. 30. 42. 43" E

Sunday 7th

Cloudy weather, at m 2 took in all the Studding sails, at m 4 took in the main and maintopgallant sail, Jib and spanker, double reefed the fore and single reefed the main and mizen topsails, at m 9 moderate weather let the reefs out and set the mainsail Jib, spanker, and maintopgallant sail, at m 10. tacked ship to the N by N Noon, dark cloudy weather with light winds, — at E 7 brisk winds and clear weather to the S.E. — dark cloudy weather to the N.W. with lightning, thunder and

Hind's Course Ship Japan of London

5.7.

Sunday 7th

S.E. W.S.W. and rain, took in the main topgallant sail, 1st, spanker, courses, fore and main topsails and single reefed the main topsail, — set the trysails, the fore and main fore staysails. — ends with heavy rains.

Lat.

Monday 8th

S.E. & W.S.W. Light winds, with heavy rain, and lightning, thunder and rain, set the fore topsail, at M. 3 set the main topsail, fore sail and 1st, — let the second

S.E. reef out of the fore topsail, — at day light finer weather, let all the reefs out and

Var West made all sail, at M. 4 set the Studding sails — at M. 11 light winds with rain and cloudy weather, took in the Studding sails, 1st spanker and main topgallant sail, — noon light winds and

S.E. W. 1/2 S. Calm, with rain — E. & S. squally, with heavy rains, single reefed the topsail, took in the mainsail, main topgallant sail, 1st and spanker at 10 finer

East W. 1/2 S. weather set the main topgallant sail. Lat.

Tuesday 9th

E. W. 1/2 S. Light winds and fine weather, let the reef out of the main topsail, at 10

E. & S. W. 1/2 N. light let the reefs out of the fore topsail, set the mainsail and Starboard studding

S.E. at W. 1/2 N. ing sails, M. 9 fresh breeze, and cloudy to the S.W. — looking squally

Noon strong breeze and clear weather, all sail set. — at E. 2 saw a vessel to the Westward steering the same

course as ourselves, E. & cloudy in the main topgallant studding

sail and spanker. Lat at noon, 35° 30' S. Long. at E. 2

M. 9. 25° 30' 00 E. Long. at E. 2 23° 40' 00 East.

Home from Timor to London. 5.10.37.
Wednesday 10th

At 11/2 M. Strong winds and clear weather, at M 3 set the spanker at daylight ~~set~~
strong breezes with hazy weather at M 10
At 11/2 M set the Studding sails. Soon fresh breezes
and rather cloudy weather all sail set
at E 4 Long 19° 40' E. — at E 5 saw
the land (Gunners Quoin) bearing from
Compass N. N. E. 40 or 50 miles off
Lat. 35° 42' S. Long (at M 10.) 20° 49' 00" E
Thursday 11th

At 11/2 M Light airs and calms, took in all the
Studding sails — at M 4 fresh breezes
at M 5 set the larboard main studding
sail, at M 6 thick foggy weather took
in the Studding sails, at M 8 clear
the land in sight to the S. E. — Soon
light breezes and clear weather, all the
Studding sails set. Saw a number of
Humpbacks and Finbacks, at E 4 in
17° 50' E. Long. — E 8 moderate breeze
and clear weather
Lat. 35° 20' S Long. (at M 9) 18° 40' 00" E
Friday 12th

Light airs and calms took in all the
Studding sails, at M 4 light winds
and cloudy weather, M 8 pleasant
breeze and fine employed tarring the
rigging, 11.30 A.M. increased breeze
took in the main topgallant sail.
Soon fresh breezes and cloudy, single
reefed the fore and mizen topsails and
tacked ship to the N. N. E. — at E 1 single
reefed the main topsail and took in
the St. and spanker — at E 4 heavy
squalls, took in the 2nd reef of the
fore and mizen topsails, E 8 Strong
breeze and squally, took in the second
reef of the main topsail, at E 10 Strong
winds and squally, hauled up the courses
set the fore staysail, fore and main try
sails and wore ship to the S. N. by E.
Lat. 35° 5' S. Long. 17° 20' 00" East

Winds fourse Ship Japan of London 5.10
Saturday 13th

W. by N. strong breezes and squally weather
to under easy sail, at M 2 finer weather
H. S. W. ~~W. by N.~~ W. by N. wore ship to the S. W. by N. let the
reef out of the main topsail, set
fore sail, and set in moderate
Var let out all the reefs of the topsails,
the mainsail spanker and main
topgallant sail, soon heavy swell
from the westward, with a moderate breeze
and clear weather, at 6 1/2 set the lar-
ge fore and main topmast stay-
ing sails, at 8 1/2 took them in again
8 1/2 light winds and calms with
a heavy swell from the westward
Lat. 34. 29' S. Long.

Sunday 14th
Var Light airs and calms, heavy swell
S. by W. at daylight light winds and cloudy
to this the crew was put on an allowance
of water, viz three pints each per day
at which rate there is water on the
S. W. ship for upwards of 10 weeks. —
soon, light winds and hazy weather
at 8 1/2 saw 2 vessels to the southward
one standing to the westward the
other to the S. E. — 8 1/2 moderate
breeze and clearer weather at
9 1/2 tacked to the S. E. — one vessel
in sight standing the same day
Lat. 34. 0' S. Long.

Monday 15th
N. by W. Moderate breeze and cloudy weather
Var at daylight the same vessel in
sight, at M 10 tacked to the N. by W.
soon, light winds with squalls from
tacked ship — standing N. by W. — 8 1/2
moderate winds and cloudy —
Lat. 33. 26' S. Long.

Course from Timor to London 5. 16. 34.
Tuesday 16th

A. J. E. Moderate winds and cloudy weather
A. G. W. at M. O. light winds and fine weather
sent up the fore and mizen top gallant
masts, and sent out the flying Jib-boom
employed about the rigging and fitting
new flying Jib guys. — a Brig in sight
to the W. S. W. — Noon. moderate winds
and fine sent up the fore and mizen
top gallant yards, set the sails and also
the flying Jib — E. D. moderate winds
and fine weather —

Lat. 32. 36' S. Long. 15. 22' 00 E.

Wednesday 17th

A. N. W. Moderate breeze and fine, at M. 4 —
light winds and cloudy, at M. O. set
all the Studding sails, sent up the main
mast and yard, and set the sail, a Barge
in sight to the Eastward, standing the
same way as ourselves, — the Pris seen
yesterday also in sight. M. T. sent
up the fore royal mast and yard and
A. N. W. set the sail. Noon. moderate breeze
all possible sail set. — lost sight of
the Pris to the S. E., E. D. increasing
breeze with fine clear weather
Lat. 31. 15' S. Long.

Thursday 18th

A. N. W. Increasing breeze with fine clear weather
all sail set, — M. 4 strong breeze
rather hazy weather, employed tarring
the fore and mizen royal rigging &c
sent up the mizen royal mast, the Barge
out of sight astern, — Noon strong
breezes and fine, unbent the spanker
and fore stay sail, employed painting
spanker boom, gaff &c — and fitted
lighter fore sheets, — E. D. strong winds
all sail set.

Lat. 29. 55' S. Long. 11. 27' 00 E.

Minds. Course Ship Japan of London 5.14

Friday 19th

S.E. at 11 by 8 Strong breeze and cloudy all sail set at daylight strong winds and hazy with missing rain all forenoon employed drawing and knotting sails, noon, strong winds and clearer weather at 5 saw a vessel astern standing the same way as ourselves, E 8 Strong wind and cloudy all sail set.

Lat. 28° 14' S. Long. 9° 11' 00" E

Saturday 20th

S.E. at 11 by 8 Strong winds and hazy weather, all sail set, at daylight strong winds and hazy, at 11 saw a large sperm whale, about a mile astern of us bound to the S.E. employed painting S. Quarter boat and the fore and main topmast back stays, the vessel astern coming up with us. noon. fresh breeze and clear weather, at 2 saw a sperm whale about 2 miles off to the westward of us, E 8 brisk breeze and cloudy.

Lat. 26° 21' S. Long. 6° 41' 00" E

Sunday 21st

S.E. at 11 by 8 Strong winds and cloudy, at daylight hazy weather the vessel still in sight - noon stronger and hazy weather, all sail set, E 8 fresh breeze and fine weather.

Lat. 23° 24' S.

Monday 22nd

S.E. at 11 by 8 Fresh breeze and fine, all sail set at daylight lighter winds with clear weather, got out the launch and quarter boat, the same vessel in sight to the southward, sent her out to sea ship employed tarring 9 1/2 fathoms, stays & under the fore topmast staysail,

Course from Timor to London 5.22.34.
Monday 22nd

At 11 p.m. Noon pleasant winds and fine, all
sail set, E.S. pleasant breezes with
hazy weather
Lat. 22.32'S

Tuesday 23rd

At 11 p.m. Gentle breezes and fine, all studding
sails set - at daylight the same ship
still in sight - M.S. light airs and fine
employed painting the fore try sail
gaff and taring the rigging, at M. 11
sent a boat on board the ship, - about
4 miles off - Noon light winds and
fine, at 4 p.m. noon the boat returned
from the 'Regulus' of Boston (U.S.)
bound to Boston (U.S.) from Canton
with a cargo of Tea, - E.S. light
winds and fine
Lat. 21.15'S.

Wednesday 24th

Light variable winds and fine
weather, - at daylight calm, employed
getting a fore and main topsail
ready for bending, the 'Regulus' in
sight to the S.W. at M. 11 took in
the lower studding sails - Noon
light winds and clear weather took
in all studding sails at 4 p.m. unbent
the fore and main topsails and bent
others, - E.S. light airs and calm
Lat. 20.14'S.

Thursday 25th

Light winds and calm with clear
weather, at M. 6. light breezes and
cloudy, bent a fore topmast stay sail
employed painting the larboard quarter
boat, &c. the 'Regulus' in sight to the S.W.,
Noon, light winds and fine, kept seaward
at 1 p.m. to the S.E. standing the same
way as ourselves, at 2 p.m. saw a large
Sperm whale in sight to the S.E.,
2 miles off employed repairing a

Wind Course Ship Japan of London 5.2
Thursday 25th

S. N.W. by N. the main topgallant sail, at 10⁰⁰
set the larboard fore and main late
mast and lower shudding sails
Lat. 19° 26' S.

Friday 26th

S.E. N.W. by N Light airs and calms set all
shudding sails, at 10⁰⁰ light breeze
employed making spun yarn
Var the 'Regulus' and Bais in sight
noon, light airs and calms, the
the old main topgallant sail
E 8 gentle breezes and cloudy at
sail set

Lat. 18° 45' S. Long 1° 40' 00" West

Saturday 27th

S. N.W. by N Gentle breezes and cloudy all day
to S.E. at daylight fresh breezes with
popping squalls of rain, at 10⁰⁰
a pod of large Whales, 2 miles
to the S.E. going to the S.W.
employed repairing and a
fore. topgallant sail, the 'Regulus'
in sight to the S.E. 8 miles off

S. N.W. noon, fresh breezes and cloudy
at 6⁰⁰ took in all shudding
royals, topgallant sails and
courses - E 8 pleasant breezes

S.E. at and cloudy, set the main top
gallant sail and main royal
Lat. by acct. 17° 20' S. Long by acct.
3° 44' 00" West.

Sunday 28th

S.E. N.W. by N Cloudy weather with moderate
breezes, made moderate sail, a
vesel in sight to the S.W. at
9. 45 Am. saw the Island of
Helena bearing N by N. 50 miles

S.E. S.W. by E, distant, made all sail, a m
bent the cables and untowed

S.E. N.W. by N Anchors, noon brisk winds
fine weather, at 2⁰⁰ saw a

Came lying at St. Helena 5.28.37
Sunday 28th

vepel to the N.E. & apparently
standing in for the island, at 8
shortened sail and lay to, Sugar
loaf Hill bearing at N $\frac{1}{2}$ W 14
Miles off

Monday 29th

At midnight wore ship to the S.E.
at 11.2 wore ship again the island
bearing N.W. by N. - at 4 P.M. made
sail and stood in towards the
island, a Brig in sight also
standing in for the anchorage
at 11.30 A.M. came to an anchor
in 13 fathoms the church bearing
S.E. by E $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile and Sugar loaf
hill E by N. - unbutton the sails
- sent six of our sick on shore
and lodged them at the two Inn
the 'Pelican' Brig of war lying here
last from the Cape, - at noon a
Royal salute fired from ladder
hill battery, also 3 volleys of mus-
ketry by the 91st Regt. of Foot in
honor of His Majesty's birth-
day and also the Restoration of
Chas the 2nd the 'Pelican' fired at 6.

Tuesday 30th

Employed painting the masts
and yards. arrived the Matilda
of Liverpool

Wednesday 31st

Employed painting as yesterday
sailed the Matilda of Liverpool

Thursday 1st

6.1.37

Employed painting the ship's
sides &c

Friday 2nd

Strong breezes and cloudy, em-
ployed painting the ship's
sides

Anchor down Ship Japan of London 6.3
Saturday Thursday 3rd
S.E. by E Strong winds, employees painting
the ship inside

Sunday 4th
S.E. Strong winds, employed painting
inside the ship, - the Skipper
Church - the larboard watch
on shore on liberty. -

Monday 5th
S.E. Strong winds, finished painting

Tuesday 6th
C. Bisk winds and hazy weather
at 6 A.M. the larboard watch
returned on board, employed
getting off water.

Wednesday 7th
S.E. Pleasant breezes, finished water
and stowing it away, at 6 P.M.
the Starboard watch went on
shore on liberty.

Thursday 8th
E. by E. Light breezes and fine throughout
employees bending sails &c.

Friday 9th
" Fresh winds and cloudy, at
P.M. the Starboard watch returned
from liberty.

Saturday 10th
S.E. by E Strong breezes throughout, on
watch on shore for 24 hours.

Sunday 11th
" Fresh breezes and cloudy, on
watch on shore for 24 hours.

Monday 12th
S.E. Pleasant breezes and fine
throughout, preparing for
sea.

Tuesday 13th
S.E. Bisk winds and cloudy
at 5 A.M. weighed anchor
and stood off and on until
10 A.M. when we made sail

Cruise from St. Helena to London 6.13.37.
Tuesday 13th

At 11 byt made all sail and stood to the
et 11 byt - left one of our men
Thomas Jones at St. Helena, he
being unable to proceed with
us, not having sufficiently re-
covered of the Scoury - he was
the only one that was under my
care and it was by my advice
tho he remained on shore, - the
others after being a few days on
shore, either put themselves
under the care of a Dr Reed, or
Dr Reed got orders to attend them,
which I cannot say - but
this I know that, he has sent
two men on shore boats who are
quite incapable of doing their
duty - or will they most likely
be able to do anything during
our passage to England
viz Peter Green a Swede (Scoury)
and Richard Wheeler, diseased
liver, and chronic diarrhoea
- received from the Captⁿ the
Medicines I ordered at St.
Helena, and had to give him
a receipt for them. -

at 6 PM, St. Helena bore S. E. by S.
40 miles distant.

Wednesday 14th

At 10 byt Brist winds with flying
showers of rain, at daylight
fresh breezes and fine. Stowed
the anchors, masts and put
the cables below, all sail set.
Soon moderate breeze & fine
E & pleasant winds and
clear weather, all sail out

Under command Ship Japan London 6.15
Thursday 15th

E.S. & W. by N Fresh breezes and cloudy, a 11 sail
set. — at daylight brisk wind
and hazy. employed repairing
an old fore sail, — at noon
pleasant winds & fine weather
E.S. — ditto weather
Lat. 13. 24' S.

Friday 16th

E.S. & W. by N Brisk winds with squalls of
rain, at daylight fine weather
employed repairing a fore sail
at 11 all sail set. — at noon, brisk
winds and clear weather.
E.S. Cloudy. all sail out.
Lat. 11. 42' S.

Saturday 17th

S.E. & N.W. Fresh breezes and cloudy
at daylight fresh winds and
fine. finished repairing the
fore sail but it — and com-
menced ^{middle} stitching the new one
at 11 by N, at noon — pleasant breezes and
fine, all sail out. — finished
middle stitching the fore sail
by 4 P.M. — E.S. light winds
Lat. 9. 45' S.

Sunday 18th

E.S. & W. by N Light winds and fine weather
all sail set, — at 11 moderate
N.W. breezes, at 5. 45 A.M. saw the
Island of Ascension bearing
per compass S by N 35 Miles
distant — at noon the centre
of the island bore S.E. of us
E.S. & W. by N distant 25 Miles. pleasant
winds and fine weather
at sunset Ascension bore
S by N, distance 35 Miles
E.S. brisk winds and clear
weather all sail set
Lat. 8. 20' S.

Come from St. Helena to London 9.11.37
Monday 19th

St. H. B. Brisk winds and clear weather
M. S. steady wind, all sail set, —
employ middle stiching a
spanker and main top gallant
St. H. sail, soon, steady breeze and
fine weather Ex furnish
middle stiching. the two sails
E. S. moderate breeze and fine
Lat. 6. 26' S,

Tuesday 20th

St. H. Moderate breeze and fine, all
sail set. — M. S. fresh breeze, M. S.
employ middle stiching a
main topsail — soon brisk winds
and fine weather — E. S. steady
winds and clear weather
Lat. 4. 21' S

Wednesday 21st

St. H. Fresh breeze, rather hazy weather
M. S. moderate winds and hazy
weather employ middle stich
ing a fore topsail and fore tr
St. H. sail, — soon pleasant
winds and hazy, — E. S. brisk
winds and cloudy, all sail set,
Lat. 2. 04' S

Thursday 22nd

St. H. Brisk winds and cloudy, all sail set
M. S. unbent the ~~and~~ Mizzen top sail
the Equator, and middle stiched it, at soon
bent it again and set the sail
employed making spun yarn
soon moderate winds and clear
weather repairing the flying
jib stay &c. E. S. brisk winds
and cloudy weather
Lat. 00. 05' N. Long. 21. 05. 00' W.

Kinds Course Ship Japan London 6.23
Friday 23rd

S.E. N. E. Brick winds and cloudy weather
all sail set. - M & Strong breeze
with hazy weather, employed
painting main & mizen masts
S.E. N. E. & soon. Fresh breeze
and fine, painted the fore mast
E & Strong winds and clear
weather, - all sail set.
Lat. 2° 11' N.

Saturday 24th

S.E. N. Strong breezes and clear weather
at daylight strong winds with
cloudy weather set up the
fore and main royal and
gallant rigging, set the lar-
board lower straddling sail
S.E. N. E. & soon. Brick winds and rainy
weather. - E & passed a Brig
standing to the S.W. under
easy sail. - E & squally shower
sail, lightning to the S.E.
Lat. 4° 25' N.

Sunday 25th

S.E. N. E. & squally with occasional shower
S. N. of rain at daylight light
winds and calms, made
S.W. N. E. sail. - soon moderate breeze
and fine weather, shifted the top
mast straddling sail to the larboard
side. - E & fresh breeze and
clear weather
Lat. 5° 45' N.

Monday 26th

N.E. Heavy squalls with lightning
thunder and rain, took in all
straddling sails, royals, top gallant
sails, the spanker main & fore
sail - single reefed the fore and
top sails, and furlled the mizen and
M & light winds and fine
set the reefs out, and made
sail

Course from St. Helena to London, 1837
Monday 26th

At 10 AM sail, at 11 AM set the studding sails
employe repairing the upper part
At 12 AM soon light breeze with cloudy
weather, at 1 PM squally with lightn-
ing from the N.E. - took in all
sail to the topsails and foresail
At 2 PM light winds with heavy rains
Lat. 6° 44' N.

Tuesday 27th

At 10 AM Light winds with much rain
At 1 PM fresh breeze and squally
made sail, saw a Barque to the
S.W. by S. standing to the North
ward, at 10 AM increasing breeze
At 12 PM set studding sails - soon
strong breeze and clouds, at 1 PM
took in the studding sails, at 2 PM
took in the royals, set one top
gallant sail, a great number
of black fish about the ship -
At 3 PM light winds and cloudy,
Lat. 7° 52' N.

Wednesday 28th

At 10 AM Light winds and fine calms. -
At 12 PM with heavy rains, at 3 AM mo-
derate winds and finer weather
made all sail At 8 AM light airs
and calms, two sail in sight
to the Northward and Westward
employe variously - soon
tacked, light airs and calms
at 6 PM tacked ship to the Eastward
saw a schooner standing to the
Eastward - at 8 PM tacked to
the N.W. - with light winds
and haze weather -
Lat. 8° 49' N.

Kind's Cruise Ship Japan of London 6.29

Thursday 29th

N.E. cloudy Light winds, and clearer weather
at N.E. light winds and fair weather employed variously
about the rigging, two vessels
in sight - all sail set.

N.E.

Soon fresh breeze with flying
showers of rain, at 8.6 one of
vessels bore it by E 1/2 E 7 miles off
and the other at by N. 12 miles off
E 8 brisk winds with cloudy
weather

Lat 8.° 54' N.

Friday 30th

N.E. at N.W. Brisk winds and cloudy weather
at daylight the Barge which
was farthest off bore N. 1/2 N. 11
16 miles off the other bore it N. 1/2
4 miles off employed filling new
main tanks and making masts
for the shipper, Cooper several
days employed making oars
this and water pails for him
at 8.6 ^{soon} Fresh breezes and clearer
weather, at sunset the two
Barges still in sight to the
Westward of us, E 8 Fresh
winds rather cloudy - the water
especially under the bows took
a beautiful luminous appearance,
showing the same effect
as a large blaze of fire would
produce -

N.E.

Lat 9.° 54' N.

Saturday 1st 7.4

N.E. Fresh breezes and clearer weather
at daylight fresh winds and fine
the two Barges still in sight
but farther off, all sail
standing at N. the water
employed variously
soon fresh breezes and fine

N.E.

Course from St. Helena to London 7.1.37

Saturday 1st

weather, at 4 only one barge in sight. — E & moderate winds and cloudy weather.

Lat. 11° 21' N.

Sunday 2nd

Moderate winds and fine at day light lost sight of the other barge, all sail set standing to the S. by W. soon, fresh breezes and clear weather, E & fresh winds and fine.

Lat. 12° 40' N.

Monday 3rd

Fresh breezes and cloudy at daylight brisk winds and hazy weather, took in the Fore and Mizzen royals, employed about the rigging, soon strong breezes and cloudy, took in the main royal flying Jib and reefed the Fore and Mizzen topsails, E & strong winds and cloudy, standing S. by W. Lat. 14° 09' N.

Tuesday 4th

Strong winds and cloudy — at daylight brisk winds and hazy, took the flying Jib and royals, let the reefs out of the topsails, employed repairing an old main try sail. soon fresh breeze and fine weather unbent the main try sail and bent the repaired one, — E & fresh breeze and hazy, — standing to the S. Lat. 16° 6' N. Long. 31° 29' 00" W.

Wednesday 5th

Fresh breezes and hazy weather at daylight brisk winds, took in the Fore and Mizzen royals, employed middle stitching the main try sail. soon, fresh breezes, and fine finished repairing the main try sail.

Wind Course Ship Japan of London 7.5.37
Wednesday 5th

E.S. Squally with a little rain
Lat. 18° 18' N. — bearing. 4 pt N by E

Thursday 6th

E.S.E.

Squally, at daylight fore set the
Fore and Mizen royals employed
variously, Stoon Steady winds
with fine weather, — E.S. fresh winds
and cloudy, — standing to the Northward
Lat. 20° 30' N.

Friday 7th

E.
to
Eby.

Fresh breezes and cloudy at day
light, light winds with flying showers
of rain bent the fore try sail, Stoon
Moderate winds with flying show-
ers of rain, and cloudy weather both
in the royals, E.S. brisk winds set
the royals, — standing to the Northward
Lat. 22° 16' N. Long 34° 00' 00" W

Saturday 8th

Eby.

Brisk winds, all sail set, at daylight
fresh breezes and fine weather, saw
a Schooner steering to the Westward
under Spanish colours, Stoon
fresh winds and clear, passed the
Schooner, E.S. Cloudy weather
Lat. 23° 56' N

Sunday 9th

E.
Eby.

Light winds and cloudy, sail-
ing under all sail at 1/2 past 5
Stoon moderate breeze and fine
at 6 set the Starboard fore top
straddling sail E.S. fresh breeze
and fine
Lat. 25° 26' N. Long 35° 10' 00" W

Monday 10th

Eby.

Fresh breeze and fine weather
at daylight light winds, at 11 set
the main topmast and top gallant
straddling sails, Stoon fresh breeze
employed usefully, E.S. light winds
Lat. 26° 45' N.

Come from St. Helena to London 7. 11. 37
Tuesday 11th

Light winds and clear weather, at daylight near by calm, at 10⁰⁰ unbent the Mainsail, watch employed minding stitching it - Noon light winds and fine, at 1⁰⁰ bent the mainsail and took in the main topmast and top gallant studding sails at 2⁰⁰ saw ashore and Bright to the N.E. 12 miles off - 3⁰⁰ fresh breeze and cloudy
Lat. 27° 55' N. Long. 36° 7' 00" W

Wednesday 12th

Fresh breeze and cloudy and at 10⁰⁰ fine weather, set the starboard studding sails, at 11⁰⁰ the ship and Brig (both English) about 6 miles off to the Southward, - Noon fresh winds and fine, at 1⁰⁰ saw a Barge bearing it by E. took in the main topmast studding sail, 2⁰⁰ fine,
Lat. 29° 21' N.

Thursday 13th

Fresh winds and fine, 10⁰⁰ moderate breeze, at 11⁰⁰ the ship and Brig out of sight from off deck - Noon, moderate winds and clear weather, Carpenter making a Studding sail boom, 1⁰⁰ the Brig and ship out of sight, 3 other vessels seen from the mast head,
Lat.

Friday 14th

Light winds and fine weather 10⁰⁰ calm, employed setting up the main topmast and top gallant backstays rigging &c Noon setting up bowsprit shrouds & rigging &c 3⁰⁰ light winds and calm
Lat. 32° 26' N, Long 35° 55' 00" W
The Islands of Morro' bearing N. by E. 492 miles distant at 6⁰⁰ three sail in sight -

News (ounge Ship Japan of London 7.15.
Saturday 15th

SE 6 to Moderate winds and cloudy, at
mb fresh breezes and fine, set the
i.e. 4 E by E Shudding sails, m 10 two sail in
sight. Soon pleasant breeze
and fine weather, took in the
larboard main to pmast Shudd
ing sails, E 6 three vessels in sight
from the masthead, E 8 pleasant
breeze and fine weather
Sat.

Sunday 16th

SE 4 E by E Moderate breezes and fine weather, at
m 4 took in the shudding sails one
vessel in sight a head off, at 11.10
set all the shudding sails, soon took
in the lower and main to pmast
shudding sails, two vessels in sight,
E 8 gentle breezes and cloudy,
Lat. 34. 15' N. Long 35. 15. 00 West

Monday 17th

Gentle breezes and cloudy weather
m 4 light winds, two vessels in
sight, took in the shudding sails
Soon, light airs and calms, at 6
sent a boat on board the Brig "Sally" of
Jersey, 6 weeks from London
bound to Bermuda, with a general
cargo, - received some newspapers
also informed that William the 1st
was dangerously ill when they left
and by them supposed to be dead
they left the Channel, as they heard
merito guns firing when off
Portsmouth, - E 8 gentle breezes
and fine, one sail to the northward
of us
Lat. 34. 55' N.

Course from St. Helena to London, 1837

Tuesday 18th

Gentle breezes and fine weather,
M & light winds and calm, soon
gentle breezes set the studding sails
E & light winds and fine weather
Lat. 35° 54' N. Long. 34° 15' 30" W.

Wednesday 19th

Oct & Light winds and fine, M & light
winds and calm, soon moderate
winds and fine weather, E & pleasant
breezes, all sail set.
Lat. 37° 03' N.

Thursday 20th

Oct & Pleasant breezes and fine weather,
M & light winds, all sail set, soon
gentle breezes and fine, at 8 lowered
a boat after a shoal of Blackfish
she returned unsuccessful, saw a
pod of large Sperm Whales, also
Grampuses and Porpoises close
to the ship during the afternoon
E & fresh breeze and hazy weather,
Lat. 38° 18' N. Long. 31° 43' 00" W.

Friday 21st

Oct & Fresh breeze and hazy weather
M & saw a Schooner to Southward
E. M & employed breaking out the tiers
in the fore hatchway. soon pleasant
breezes and hazy weather, at 8 saw the
Island of Flores (bearing N W by N and
low) (bearing West) distance about
20 or 30 miles, at 6 Flores bore
N. E & pleasant winds and cloudy
weather
Lat. 39° 20' N.

Saturday 22nd

Oct & Pleasant breezes and cloudy weather
with flying showers of rain, shifted
the studding sails to the larboard side
at M & brisk winds saw a Brig to
the Eastward, standing to the E
S. E. passed within a few miles
of

Winds Course Ship Japan of London J. 22nd
Saturday 22nd

Ship E of us, she showed Swedish colours
E 1/2 N soon, steady winds took in all the
studding sails, E 8 moderate breezes.
Lat. 40° 4' N.

Sunday 23rd

Ship E. Moderate winds and hazy weather,
M 4 light airs and calms, at mgsan
a vessel bearing S 1/2 W. 12 miles off
Var Noon, light airs and calms backed
ship to the S. E. 1/2 W. - E 4 light winds
and clear weather - bearing E. E. 8
E 8 light winds and fine weather,
Lat. 40° 6' N. Long. 25° 39' 00" West.

Monday 24th

Var Light winds and fine weather, at m
S. 1/2 W. E 1/2 N gentle breezes and fine, passed a ship
standing to the Westward, set a
N E by E studding sails, soon moderate breeze
and fine, the larboard studding
sails only set. E 8 moderate winds
and cloudy weather,
Lat. 40° 33' N. Long. 25° 15' 00" West.

Tuesday 25th

N. 1/2 W. E by E, Moderate winds and cloudy weather
S. 1/2 W. E 1/2 N M 4 pleasant breezes and clear weather
saw a vessel standing to the S. E. 1/2 W.
m 8 employed putting the 'Guns' down
the forehatchway. soon moderate
winds and fine all sail set, E 8
pleasant breezes with flying shower
of rain.

Lat. 41° 21' N. Long. 24° 13' 00" West.

Wednesday 26th

N. 1/2 W. E 1/2 N. Pleasant breezes with flying shower
of rain, M 4 fresh winds and cloudy
passed a Schooner standing to the
S. 1/2 W. m 8 employed making new
gripes for boats. soon brisk wind
and cloudy, at 6 took in the studding
sails, E 7 increasing breeze
with hard squalls, took in all the

course from St. Helena to London, 7.26.37

Wednesday 26th

Eightth set studding sails, royals, top gallant sails and single reefed the fore and main topsails, at 6th carried away the main martingale, took in the fore and main.

Lat. 42° 32' N. Long. 22° 16' 00" W

Thursday 27th

Eightth set strong breezes and cloudy, got on a new martingale, set the fore and main. At 4 fresh breeze let the reefs out and made sail, employed at 6th making boat grips and some work, repaired the fore martingale. (at 8th last night passed a vessel standing to the Westward, J. — Toon —

Eightth moderate winds and fine, set the starboard studding sails. At 8 brisk winds and cloudy, shifted the studding sails. Lat. 43° 45' N. Long. 19° 33' 50" W

Friday 28th

Eightth Fresh gales with squalls of rain, took in all the studding sails, royals, top gallant sails and single reefed the fore and main topsails, at 4 sent down the?

Eightth Very royal yards, — Toon moderate gales with hard squalls, set the fore and main top gallant sails, at 6th

Eightth set heavy squalls took in the top gallant sails and took the main topsail, at 8th set the fore and main trysails. Lat. 44° 52' N. Long. 17° 13' 00" W

Saturday 29th

Eightth set Brisk gales with clearer weather set the mainsail, let the reefs out of the topsails, set the spanker and the head sails, at 10 set the larboard fore and main studding sails, passed a vessel (ship) standing to the N. E. Toon, moderate gales with squally weather, passed a Brig to the S. E. Standing the same as ourselves, at 8th single reefed the main topsail and took in the fore top gallant sail, at 8th for 5.0 a

Winds Course Ship Japan of London, 29.

Saturday 20th

a ship steering W. S. W.

Lat. $46^{\circ}28'N$. Long. $13^{\circ}43'W$.

Sunday 30th

At 10 AM 1/2 Strong breezes and finer weather
the fore topgallant sail, M. & E. at the
reef out of the main topsail and
the larboard fore topmast studdings
sent down the main royal yard
passed ashore steering to the W. S. W.
Sent down the topgallant sail, studding
sail too and, soon pleasant breezes
with hazy weather, set the main topmast
studdingsail, passed 3 sail steering
N. by E. to the S. W. - & 8 Fresh breezes and
finer weather. Lat $48^{\circ}22'N$ Long $10^{\circ}30'W$.

Monday 31st

At 11 AM 1/2 & Fresh breezes, at 11 1/4 sent up the top
gallant studdingsail boom, and
At 11 1/2 set all the sails, at 12, six sailing
sight, unbent the fore topgallant
sail and bent another, at 1 1/4
bent the fore sail and bent another
At 1 1/2 Fresh breezes with thick hazy
weather, at 2 increasing breezes
took in all sail to the topsails and
Jib & Spinnaker, at 4 moderate breeze
unbent the cables reefed the topsail
(double) - took in Jib Spinnaker and
At 6 AM 1/2, main sail, & 8 took in the main top
sail and reefed the fore and main
topsails, sent down the main royal
yard, let the 2nd reef out of the
main topsail, sound in 65 fathoms
water, white sand with black
broken shells and stones,
Lat by acct. $49^{\circ}10'N$. Long by acct. $8^{\circ}15'W$.

Down from St Helena to London 8.1.57
Tuesday 1st

8.8 Strong winds and haze, towards day
light (m4) it cleared up at intervals
let the reefs out of the topsails, sometime
at m4 m50 fathoms, with brann
8.20 at same old flat stone, by m6 had the
main royal yard up and all the
studding sails, 3/4 p6 Am saw the
land bearing st. 20 miles off.
Took up the larboard quarter boat
for fire wood, passed close to the
"Ann" schooner steering the same
8.40 as us - soon strong breezes with
thick cloudy weather, at 8.4 shortland
sail, no land in sight, at 8.10 m12 in
all sail to the masts topsails.

Wednesday 2nd

8.45 Strong winds and thick weather, at
8.45 p6 m6 took a Pilot - Mitchell - on board
from the Cowes pilot boat to b. St.
Albans Head bearing st. 14 miles
at 9.30 Am clear weather with a
strong breeze, St. Peter's point bearing
8.45 p6 st. 14, at 10.00 Beaches head bore E
p6 36 miles, at 5 Pm when nearly
aboard of Beaches head, the "Pacific"
passed us outward bound, about
4 miles in shore of us, at 6.00 m
stowed the anchors, 8.8 gentle winds
with light showers of rain, the lights
in Hastings (8.10) about 12 miles off.
8.11 p11 South Foreland light in sight
bearing E by N. 6 leagues.

Thursday 3rd

8.45 Fresh breeze at 3 Am, hove to off
Deal, sent one of the ^{top sails} Deal boats
on shore for a pilot - the North
Foreland lights bearing N by E
st. 13 miles off. and the Godwin
floating light E. & E. at 7 Am the
pilot (one of the King's ^(at 12) Pilots) came

Under course ship Japan of London P. 3. 3.
Thursday 3rd

A. came on board, made all sail,
steamed through the Gall Street
at M 10 took in the Studding
sails and hauled up round the
North Foreland, to the S. W.
N. S. W. at M 11 blowing a strong breeze
single reefed the topsails and
took in the Fore and Mizzen
topgallant sails, tackled oc-
casionally, sent down the
Studding sail booms. Took
strong breezes and cloudy,
working up towards the shore
at 6 2 came to anchor in
" fathoms water the Beacon
or the "black tailed Baker"
bearing it by W. 1/2 a mile and
the shore light was W by S. about
7 miles, fresh breezes and
hazy weather

S. W. by W.

N. S. W. }
to
N. E. W. }

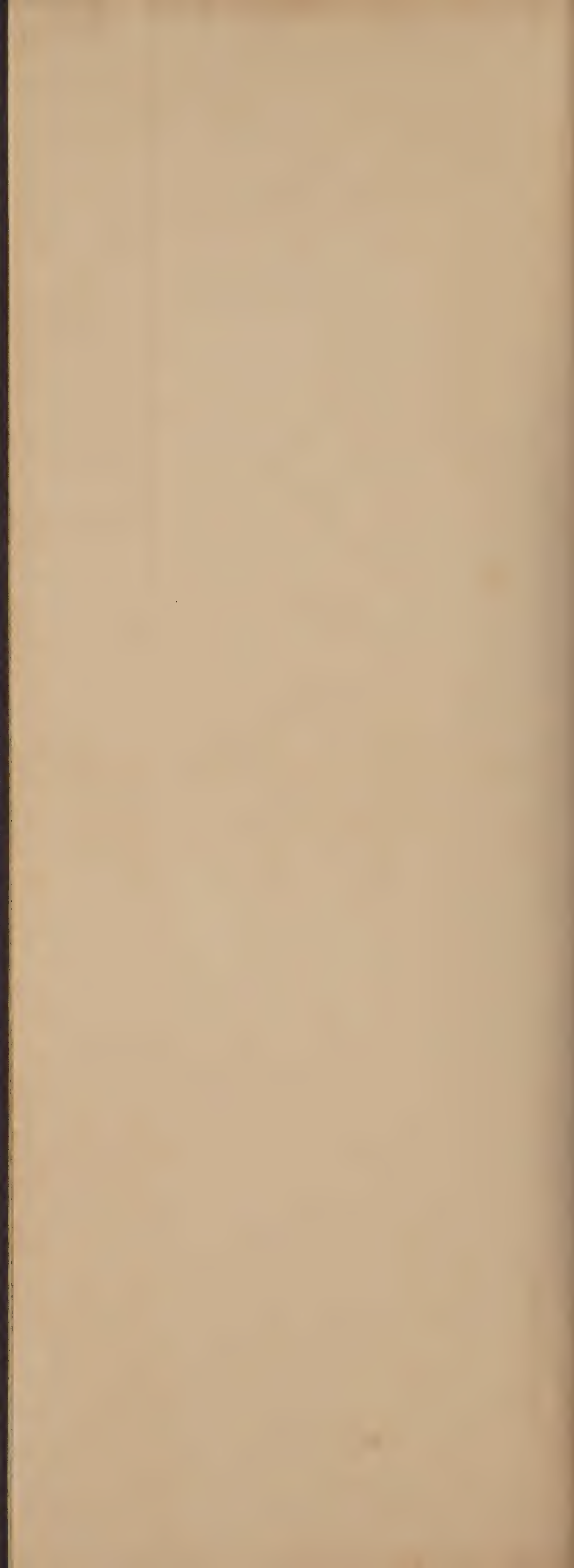
W. by S.

Friday 4th

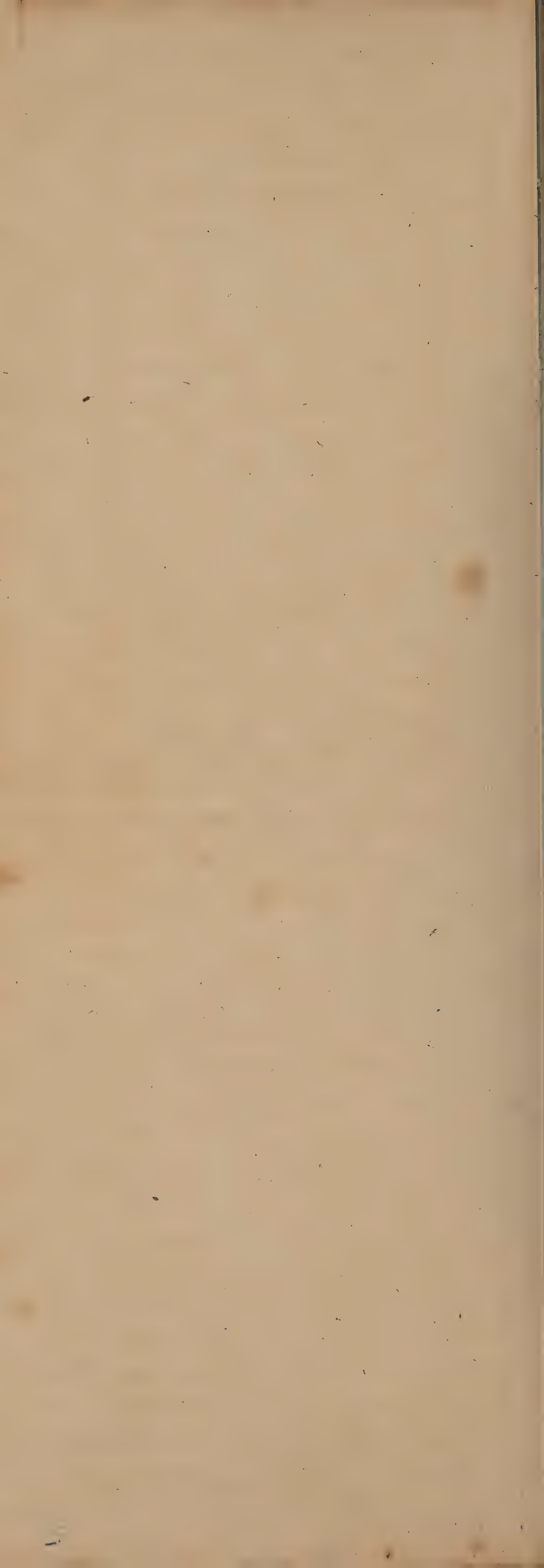
Fresh breezes and clear weather
at M 8 weighed anchor and
worked up towards the shore
at 3. 30 P. M. came to anchor
on the Lower Hope - E. S. light
winds and calms with
occasional showers of rain

Saturday 5th

W. Fine weather at 10 A. M. weighed
anchor the Tam O' Shanter
Tug Steam Boat made fair
to us, and towed us to
London Docks, at 3. 15
hauled into the Eastern
barrage of the London Docks
and secured the ship.







1835

18. Three

May 24th 1 downy - at Hongkong -

May 25th 1 downy - at Hongkong -

" 25 1 downy -

" 25 2 Handkerchiefs -

" 25 1 Knife -

Sept. 1 1 downy - at Hongkong -

" 2 downy -

" 1 downy -

" 1 downy -

" 1 downy -

" 1 downy -

Nov 18 5 Bars of soap -

" 20 6 Handkerchiefs -

1836 4 lb of tobacco -

Jan 23 2 yards of green -

" 23 1 yard of green -

Mar 4 4 Green (present at Hongkong)

" 15 5 Ocean -

Mar 31 4 Ban cloth -

Jan 8 4 Green -

" 25 6 Green -

May 23 4 lb of tobacco -

Aug 4 1 yard of green -

" 4 4 Handkerchiefs -

" 25 6 Ocean -

1837 3 lb of tobacco -

Mar 2 2 Cotton shirts -

" 2 4 Handkerchiefs -

April 1 downy -

May 29th 5 Ocean -

June 20 1 Ocean 4/4 3 Handkerchiefs -

" 5th 3 Ocean -

" 5th 3 Ocean -

" 5th 3 Ocean -

" 5th 3 Ocean -

" 5th 3 Ocean -

" 5th 3 Ocean -

